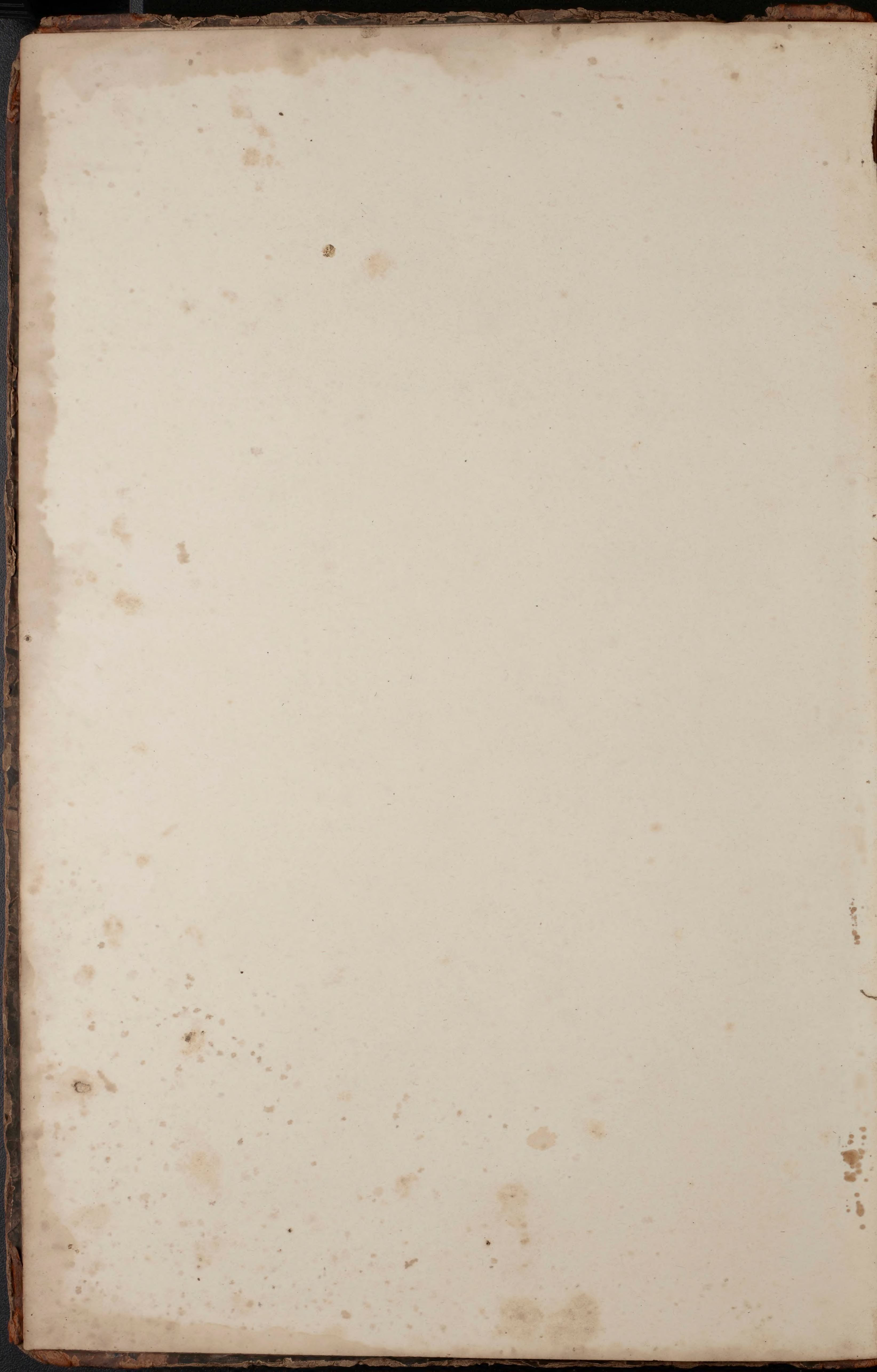
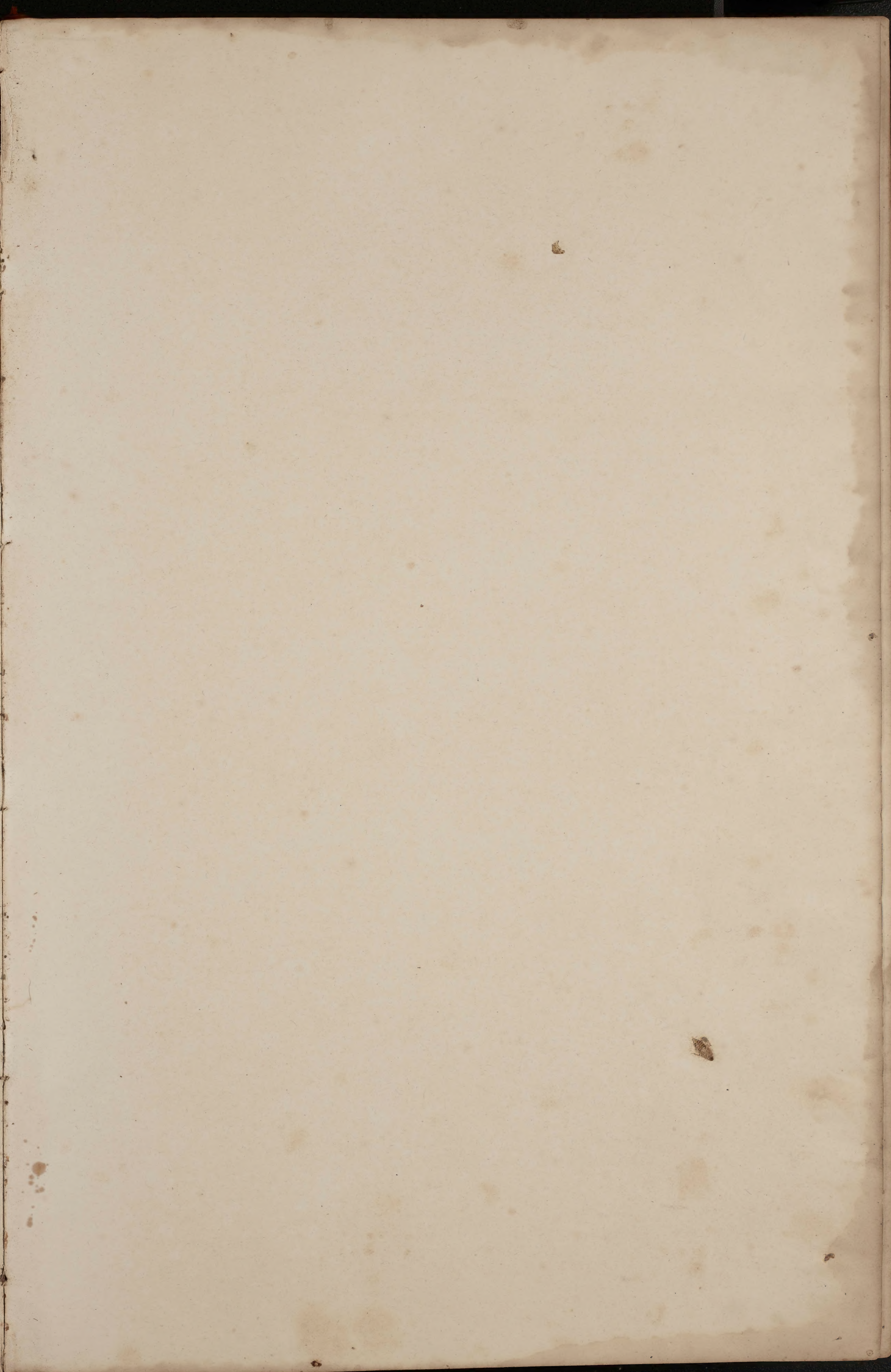
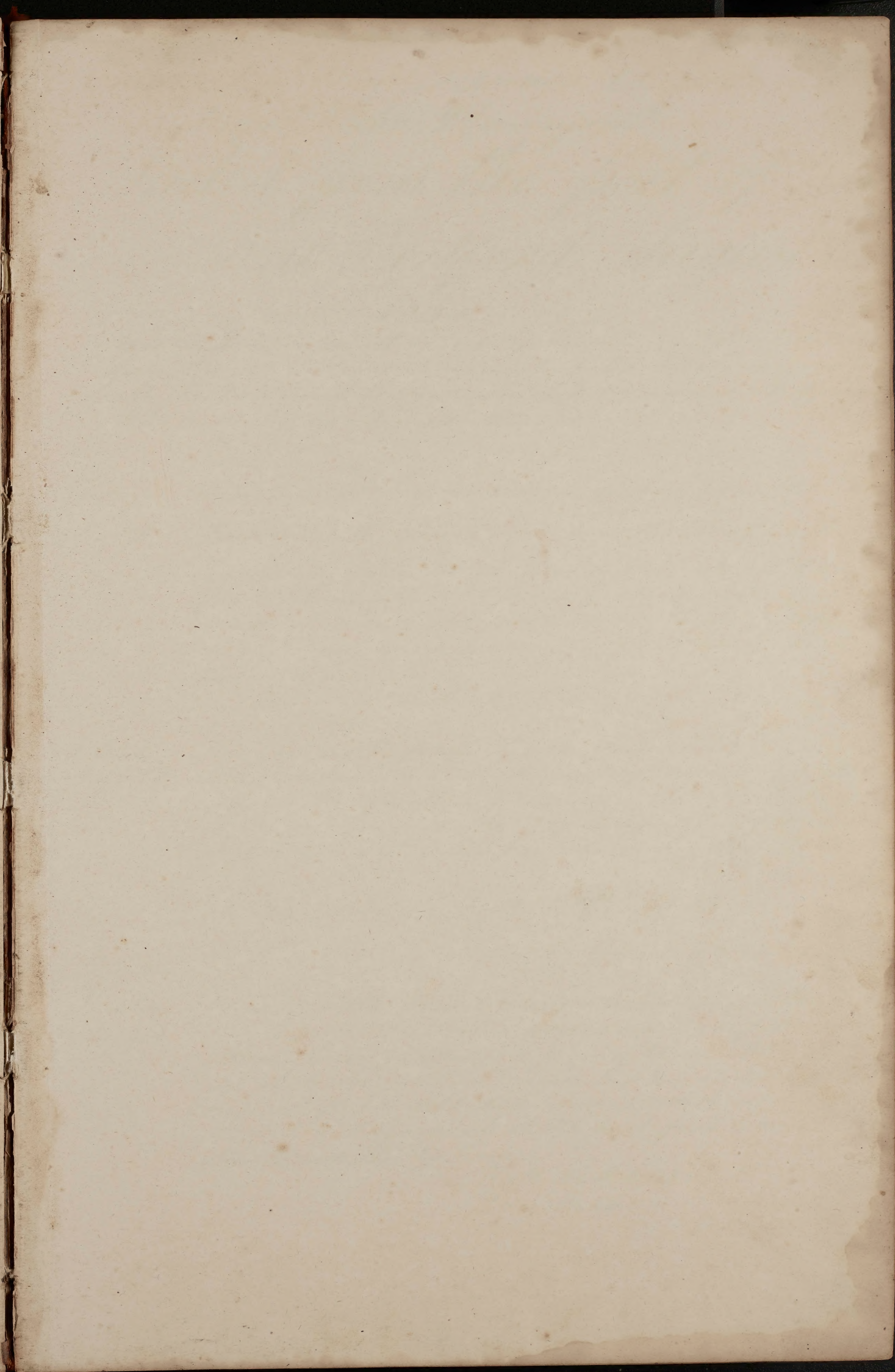


J. D. [illegible]
Chief
Officer
No. 2









Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred
Captⁿ John, Davenport.

Sailed from the port of
New Bedford August 28th
1845

At 10 A.M. having all hands on board & a fresh breeze
from N.E. got underway & run out of the harbour under
all sail Bound towards Pacific Ocean on a Sperm
Whaling Voyage So ends this day

Friday
Aug 29th Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. At 2 P.M.
discharged the Pilot & put her off S.W. At 4 P.M.
hauled her up S.E. by S & in T^p, S^t, S^t, At 5 P.M. in
fore & Main T^p, S^t. At 6 reefed M^r, S^t Midnight fresh
breezes & clear latter part much the same the
watch employed fitting the boats So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 39°53' N

Saturday
Aug 30th Came in with fresh breezes from East^{ward} by up
S.E.E. At 6 P.M. took the bonnet of Foresail & Jib
Midnight squally weather got the Stern boat
in & put her over the Trzworks At 5 A.M. wore
Ship & by up East latter part fine weather So ends

this 24 hours Lat by Obs 39°04'

Long by Chron 70°08' West

Sunday
Aug 31st Came in with fresh breezes from S.E.E. by up Eastward
Single reefed sails all hands employed fitting boats
Midnight light winds & passing clouds At 1 P.M.
got a breeze from N.E. wore Ship & by up S.E.E. At day
light set fly Jib At 8 A.M. wind at North set S^t, T^p, S^t.
At 10 A.M. set Squaresail latter part fresh breeze & rough
Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38°27' N

Long by Chron 68°00' W

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. Course

September 1st E.S.E. Going large under single reefed Fore & Aft
Sail & F.T.P. & Squaresail At 6 P.M. in Squaresail
Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds & heavy swell
At 8 A.M. made all sail latter part fine weather.
the watch employed filling boats So ends this 24
hours

Lat by Obs 38°20

Long by Chron 66°30

Tuesday Came in with fresh breezes from North^W Course 8 by 1
September 2nd under all sail Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds At
2 A.M. Calm At 4 A.M. a breeze from S.E. by up E.S.E. latter

part Squally & heavy rain in F.T. Lib & F.T.P. the water
Employed filling boats So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37°45

Long by Chron 65°00

Wednesday Came in with fresh breezes & Squally weather from South^W
September 3rd Course E.S.E. Going large under fore & Aft sails At 6 P.M.
Strong Gale Keefed Am & bonnet of Lib & foresail
& stowed Am. St. At 8 P.M. down Lib & stowed it
This day sent down
My F.T.P. 3/4
& lay by under the foresail Midnight Squally with
heavy rain At 2 A.M. kept off East latter part
Squally So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by D.R. 38°24

Long by D.R. 60°27

Thursday Came in with fresh Gales from West^W Course East
September 4th

Going before the wind under Squaresail & F.T.P. & Single
Keefed Foresail & 5 P.M. reefed Squaresail Midnight Strong

Gales & heavy Sea At Day light more moderate made
some sail latter part fine weather the watch employed
in various jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39°19 N

Long by Chron 56°50 W

Friday Came in with fresh breezes from West^W Course East
September 5th Going before it under Squaresail F.T.P. & F.T.P. St. Midnight
fresh Gales & passing clouds At 8 P.M. hauled up
Squaresail & reefed it & furled it latter part Strong
Gales & heavy Sea so much water going crop decks
impossible to do anything So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 40°47

Long by Acc 52°50

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Saturday Came in with Strong Gale from N.W. Course

September 6th East Going before the wind under single reefed
Foresail with bonnet off & F. T. S. reefed
Midnight Strong Gale & heavy Sea the water
A continual wash across the deck At 4 AM
Set Squaresail latter part heavy rain with thunder
& lightning & very disagreeable weather So ends
24 hours

Lat by Acc 41° 54' N

Long by Acc 49° 25'

Sunday
September 7th Came in with Strong Gale from N.W. & heavy Sea
Course E by S, under Squaresail & Fore, T. S., reefed At 6
AM furled Squaresail & set Foresail Midnight Strong Gale

& heavy Sea with Squalls of rain At 8 AM set the
Squaresail latter part cleared of some but still fresh
Gale & rough Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 41° 12' N

Long by Chron 49° 00' W

Monday
September 8th Came in with fresh Gale from S.W. Course E by S Going
Large under Squaresail & T. S. & Foresail At 6 AM wind
moderate At 9 AM set ch. S. Midnight light breeze
from N.W. & Clear latter part light air & calm
the watch employed fitting Squaresail & c. &c.
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 41° 00'

Long by Acc 44° 30' W

Tuesday Came in with light winds from South by W.

September 9th E by S under all possible Sail all hands employed
fitting Squaresail At 5 AM bent Squaresail
Midnight fresh breeze & passing clouds At day
light set F. T. & bonnet on foresail latter part
fresh Gale & passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 41° 30'

Long by Chron 42° 25'

Wednesday
Sept 10th Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. Going S.E.
Large under all possible Sail Midnight fresh breeze
& passing squalls of rain At 1 AM wind N.E.
wore ship & kept on S.E. latter part fresh breeze
& passing clouds Lat by Ob 40° 42'

Long by Chron 38° 19'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday
September 11th Came in with fresh breezes from East by up S.S.E.
under single reefed Sails Midnight fresh breezes
& passing clouds At day light wind S.S.E. tacked up
At latter part fine weather the watch employed
fitting cutting pendant So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39°23' N

Long by Chron 36°56' W

Friday
September 12th Came in with light winds from South by up S.S.E.
under all sail all hands employed making cutting
pendants Midnight light winds & clear At 11 AM
Saw two Sails ahead Ends with fine weather
& smooth sea

Lat by Obs 39°25' Long by Chron 34°50' W

Saturday
September 13th Came in with light winds from N.W. course S.E. 1/2 E
Going before the wind under all sail At 4 PM
Spoke the Brig Lorraster of New Bedford two
months out 80 bbls Spermaceti Came on board &
stayed to supper At 6 PM lowered the boats to
exercise the crews At 7 PM parted company with
the brig & kept on our course & made all sail
Midnight light winds & calm & clear
At day light saw a shoal of black fish
lowered two & chased until 8 AM & came
on board again latter part fine weather
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39°25' N

Long by Chron 38°55' W

Sunday
September 14th Came in with light airs & calm's course S.E. 1/2 E
under all sail all hands employed making pooder

for the boats Midnight fine beautiful weather & clear
at day light breezed up from S.W. latter part fine
weather & clear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38°54' N

Long by Chron 32°00' W

Monday
September 15th Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. course S.E. 1/2 E
Going large under all sail At 6 PM Saw Flores bearing
N.E. dist 30 miles. Midnight fresh breezes & passing
clouds At day light made the Island of Fayal bearing
S.E. 1/2 E At 6 AM Spoke the Ship Calio of New Bedford
At 10 AM she was out of sight At 11 AM past the
lee point of Fayal & worked up to the harbour
in one hour & under single reefs & bonnet of Foresail
So ends this 24 hours

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Tuesday
September 16th Came in with strong Gales from S.W. all hands employed in working up to Fagal harbour At 3 P.M. came to anchor in 9 1/2 fathoms & furled all sail Midnight strong Gales & squally latter part wind West all hands employed setting up Rigging So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday
September 17th Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from West all hands employed setting up rigging & getting potatoes & Onions on board Midnight Calm & light air latter part fine weather all hands employed getting ready for Sea to ends this 24 hours
(James Hughes broke his liberty by stepping on shore all night after receiving orders to return to the boat by 10 of the clock P.M.)

Thursday
September 18th Came in with fine weather & light air from N.W. At 4 P.M. hove short & found we was fast to something besides our own Anchor however we triced the Anchor by the Bree rope And hove it up & unshackled the Chain from the Anchor & let it go hove up on the other part until we came to a large Anchor about 2000 belonging to the Ship Alexandria of Alexandria Slung the Anchor & commenced to clear the Chain & At 10 P.M. got our Chain all clear & cut the anchor away from the bows for somebody else to Handle & Made all sail & stood out of the harbour Midnight light winds & clear At day light saw the Ship Lion & cap^t Howland's boats came after him Latter part fine weather the watch employed washing paint work So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 8° 20' N

Long by Chron

Friday
Sep^r 19th Came in fine weather & light winds from N.W. cours S.E. under all squaresails Running off in company with Ship Lion of Providence At 5 P.M. came together & late went on board At sun down lowered our boats & triced them with the Lion boats to exercise the crew Midnight fresh breezes & spasing clouds At 8 A.M. saw Black fish lowered two boats but did not see them again Latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred ^{J. M. Chastin}

Saturday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. Course East Going

September 20th Sarge under all Sail running along shore of the Island of Freceira with two Ships in sight at 4 P.M. bore up for St. Miquel's at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Lion Capt. Howland came on Board & spent the evening Midnight light winds & passing Clouds At day light passed at Ship under all Sail & took it to be the Abraham Howland steward Bedford latter part fine weather & heavy swell At 12 At Noon the West Point of St. Miquel bore South of us Dist 12 Miles Lat by Obs 38° 06 Long by Chron

Sunday Came in with light breezes from West & heavy swell

September 21st course S.S.W. under all Sail running along past St. Michael's Midnight light winds hauled up South At day light in all sail & tacked up South & stood over for St. Mary's At 10 A.M. passed the Ants. Ends with fresh breezes & pleasant weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37° 14' N

Long by Chron 24° 45'

Monday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. course S.E. S September 22nd Going before the wind under all Sail Midnight stormy respect S.E. S. & stowed Am, St. & turned up the boats latter part employed breaking out Mr. Hatil way So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 54'

Long by Chron 22° 30' W

Tuesday Came in with fresh breezes from N.W. course S.E. by S

Sep^r 23 Going before the wind under all Squaresails fore & aft Sails stowed Midnight fresh breezes & passing Squalls at 10 A.M. Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales bound to windward quick lowered two boats & chased until 12 At Noon & came on Board & took up the boats Ends with rain squalls & heavy Sea

Lat by Acc 34° 00' N

Long by Chron 20° 15' W

Wednesday Came in with fresh breezes from North^W by up E.N.E. under all Sails At 1 P.M. saw more Whales to leeward coming to windward quick At 1.30 P.M. lowered two boats & stowed the Starboard boat in lowering took her up again

Wednesday
Sept^r 24th

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

And Nubbed & peice of canvass over the hob & Noocree again & Chased the Whales untill 4 P.M. came on board & took up the boats & stood to N.W. At 12 in the night fresh Gales & heavy Sea tacked up S.W. & Reefed 3rd & 4th at 4 A.M. fresh Gales bore up S.W. & set Squaresail latter part Strong Gales & heavy Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 37' N

Long by Chron 19° 35' W

Thursday
Sept^r 25th

Came in with fresh Gales from North^{ew} with squalls of rain Course South under Squaresail & Top sail At 4 P.M. wind N.W. set 1st & Foresail Midnight light winds & squalls At day light Saw the Island of Madeira bearing S.E. 40 miles dist latter part

fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 55' N

Long by Chron 17° 45' W

Friday
Sept^r 26th

Came in with fresh breezes from North^{ew} Standing in East for the west part of Madeira At 9 P.M. Tacked off N.W. Midnight light breezes & passing Clouds At 1 A.M. tacked up S.E. & at day light made all sail At 8 A.M. tacked off N.W. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 09' N

Long by Chron 17° 50' W

Saturday
Sept^r 27th

Came in with fresh Gales & squally At 2 P.M. bore up S.W. wind N.E. Going before the wind under all sail

At 8 P.M. the Island of Madeira bore S.E. dist 25 miles

Midnight light baffling winds At day light fresh

breeze from E. latter part fine weather the watch employed in sundry jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 36'

Long by Chron 17° 00'

Sunday
Sept^r 28th

Came in with light breezes from East^{ew} Course S.W. under all possible sail Midnight light rains & rain showers with thunder & lightning at day light Saw a Ship Ahead of us At 10 A.M. Exchanged Colours with her & found her to be English latter part fine weather with a light breeze from S.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 03' N

Long by Chron 16° 57' W

Remarks On Board Schooner.. Alfred

Monday
Sep 29th Came in with light baffling winds from S.W. by up
S.E. under all sails Midnight light variable winds
& small rain squalls going all around the compass
which caused to tack & j. tack & about ship in the
morning latter part fresh gales from South Saunders
this 24 hours the Island of Palma bearing S.W. of us
dist 36 miles
Lat by Obs 29° 26' N
Long by Chron 171° 20' W

Tuesday
Sep 30th Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. by up S.E. under all
possible sail saw a full rigged brig in shore of us At 2 P.M.
Tacked up W. by N. At 4 P.M. tacked up South At 8 Tacked
up W. by N. At 8 P.M. light winds & Calms Midnight Calm
& Clear At 9 A.M. saw Black fish porpoises & Grampuses
lowered down two boats & Chased until 11 A.M.
Ends with light airs & fine weather So ends this
24 the watch employed fitting fore lifts & other
Vesseyary Jobs
Lat by Obs 28° 40'
Long by Chron 16° 50' W

Wednesday
October 1st Came in with fine weather & light breezes
from S.W. by of West under all possible sail
At 4 P.M. saw a Whale Breach Tacked for
it but saw nothing more Midnight light
variable winds & Calms At 9 A.M. light winds
from N.E. made all sail latter part fine
weather So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 27° 56'
Long by Chron 18

Thursday
October 2nd Came in with light breezes from N.E. Course S.W. Going
Before the wind under possible sail with two Ships
& one brig in Company Astern of us first part all hands
employed getting the after yards aloft & bending Mr. Th.
St. & at 5 P.M. set Mr. Th. sail & Mr. Th. St. sail Midnight
fresh breeze & passing clouds latter part fine weather
the watch employed pecking over the Potatoes So ends
this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 27° 10'
Long by Chron 19° 50'

Friday
October 3rd Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course S.W. by S. Going
Large under all possible sail all hands employed in Sun-
dry Jobs about the vessel At 8 P.M. saw a large sperm
Whale close to but it being too late in the day
to lower for him let him go on his course

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean J. P. Davenport Master

Midnight fresh breeze & heavy cloudy weather

Latter part much the same the watch employed in Ship's duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 00' N

Long by Chron 20° 30' W

Saturday
October 4th

Came in with fresh Gales from N. E. Course S. W. Going before the wind with all Square Sails & F. Top Mast, Std. Sl. fore & aft Sails all furled Midnight fresh Gales & passing clouds latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 24' N

Long by Chron 22° 00' W

Sunday
October 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from N. E. Course S. W. Going before the wind under all possible sail all hands employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel Midnight

fresh Gales & heavy swell latter part fresh breeze

so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 03'

Long by Chron 24°

Monday
October 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from N. E. Course S. W. Going before it under all Square Sails Midnight fresh Gales & passing clouds at 2 A.M. in T. Mast, Std. Sl. At 5 A.M. hove to for day light At 6 A.M. saw Saint Antonio & bore up & run down the West side of it latter part calm & heavy swell the vessel rolling both Scuppers under at once the watch employed bracing round & round the Bds the wind being on both Sides at once so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 40' N

Long by Chron 25° 28' W

Tuesday
October 7th

Came in with light airs & Calms first part. Light flaps of wind first from one side of the Island & then the other employed working of from the Island to get the steady breeze At 5 P.M. Strong Gales from East in Fore & after T. Sl. & fly Jib & Squaresail & took the bonnet of Fore sail & hove to At 8 P.M. set Jib Midnight At 3 A.M. breasted up from East in set M. Sl. At Sunrise set the T. Sl. Saw three Ships of Lee beam at 12 at Noon out of sight Eastern latter fresh trades so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15° 33' Long by Chron 25° 18'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday
Oct. 9th

Came in with strong trades from E.N.E. Course South under all possible sail all hands employed in Sunday Jolt about the vessel at 8 PM light airs & calm Midnight light airs & passing clouds At 3 AM Spoke An English Ship, that was crossing our wake 100 days from Calcutta bound towards Liverpool at day light Saw a Ship off the bow 8 miles dist at 12 AM Moon passed her the Minerva of Liverpool Ends with strong Gale from East So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 13.00 N
Long by Chron 25.45

Thursday
Oct. 10th

Came in with fresh Gale from East & Squally At 1 PM furled Squaresail & T. S. S. At 6 PM passed at Briz Steering North our Course South under all fore & aft, S. & T. S. S. Midnight light airs & Squalls of Rain at day light saw ships ahead of us at 12 AM Moon was off Lee beam So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10.57 N
Long by Chron 25.50 W

Friday
Oct. 11th

Came in with light winds from East Course South under all sail at 5 PM lowered 3 boats to Exercise the Crews At Sun down came on board & hoisted up Midnight light winds & clear at 3 AM Squally At Sun rise saw Black fish lowered two boats & chased until

8 AM, came on board & breakfasted & began to break for hole Ends with fine weather but heavy swell So ends this 24

hours

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron 26

Saturday
Oct. 12th

Came in with light winds from W.S.W. Course South Under all sail all hands employed breaking out fore hatchway for water At 6 PM knocked off for the night Midnight fresh breezes at day light commenced breaking out fore hold on the other side latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Sunday
Oct. 13th Came in with light variable winds Course S by E, under all sail all hands employed stowing off the fore hatch way at 5 PM finished stowing off & washed off the decks Midnight Squally at 7 AM Spoke the Ship Calio & Barque America & kept Company with them through out the day latter part Squalls Occasional So ends this 24

Latt by Obs
Long by Chron

Monday
Oct. 14th Came in with fresh breezes & squalls of rain Course South under all sail Midnight light winds & from S.E. under all sail latter part light airs in company with Barque America latter part light breezes So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 7.35
Long by Chron

Tuesday
Oct 15th Came in with light airs from S.E. by up S.W. under all sail at 5 PM tacked up S.E. & parted company with the America, Midnight fresh Gales & Squally Sp. S by S & Sp. S by S. all furled day light tacked up S.W. & set Sp. S by S. Saw several vessels around but dropped them all slowly but sure latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 9.07
Long by Chron

Wednesday
Oct. 15th Came in with light breezes from South by up S.W. by W. Under all sail the watch employed fitting new Laniards for lower rigging Midnight light airs latter part moderate breezes & fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 6.01
Long by Chron

Thursday
Oct. 16th Came in with light breezes winds from S.S.E. Course S.S.W. under all sail the watch employed fitting rigging Midnight light winds & clear latter part fine weather & Smooth Sea the watch employed in Ship's duty So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 4.32
Long by Chron 24.39

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday
Oct: 17th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. by up S.W. under all sail the watch employed fitting rigging & Midnight fresh breezes & Clear latter part fresh breezes so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 03° 05' N

Long by Chron 26° 20' W

Saturday
Oct: 18th

Came in with fresh breezes from South^W by up S.W. under all sail Midnight fresh Gales & Cloudy in P.M. S.E. by S. & fly P.M. At Sun Rise unben't fly P.M. & cut a piece of the foot of it latter part fresh Gales reefed P.M. so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 01° 55' N

Long by Chron 28° 18' W

Sunday
Oct: 19th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. by up S.W. under all fore & aft sails At 2 P.M. bent fly P.M. Midnight Squally & heavy head Sea latter part fresh Gales & pleasant weather so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 08° 00' S

Long by Chron

Monday
Oct: 20

Came in with Strong trades from S.E. by up S.W. under all sail at 9 P.M. in P.M. S.E. by S. at Midnight fresh trades & Clear latter part Employed breaking out the Hatch way so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 2° 22' S

Long by Chron 30° 40' W

Tuesday
Oct 21st

Came in with Strong trades from S.E. by up S.W. under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & Clear At 11 A.M. saw Breeches to Leeward & run for them but saw them no more so ends this 24 hours the watch employed fitting new lanyards for the lower rigging

Latt by Obs 04° 44' South

Long by Chron 30° 20' W

Wednesday
Oct 22nd

Came in with fresh trades by up S.W. under all sail Midnight fresh trades & Clear latter part much the same the watch employed fitting rigging & ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 6° 16' S

Long by Chron 31° 20'

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean Charts H. P. Havenport

Thursday
Oct 23rd

Came in with fine trades from East. Course S.W. under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & fine weather & smooth sea latter part All hands employed fitting up lower Rigging So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 08° 44'
Long by Chron 32° 45'

Friday
Oct 24th

Came in with light trades from E & E Course S.W. by W under all sail the weather being fine all hands employed fitting the lower Rigging Midnight fresh trades & clear latter part fine weather & clear So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 10° 23'
Long by Chron

Saturday
Oct 25th

Came in with fresh breezes from E & E. course W & W Going before the wind under all square sails all hands employed fitting standing Rigging Midnight fresh trades & clear latter part fine weather saw two Nipels in shore of us So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 11° 30'
Long by Chron 36° 20'

Sunday
Oct 26th

Came in with fresh trades Course W Going before it under all square sails At 2 P.M. saw the land At 4° 30 hauled up South & made all sail riding fresh trades latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 13° 35'
Long by Chron 36° 02'

Monday

Came in with fresh trades from N.E. Course South

Oct 27th

Going large under all sail midnight fresh trades & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 16° 38'
Long by Chron 36° 30' N

Tuesday
Oct 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W Course South under all sail At 2° 30 were round to West at 4 P.M. saw small breeches & run for them & saw no more of them At 8 P.M. shortened sail & lay by the wind latter part fresh breezes At 12 At Noon got sounding in 35 fathoms water So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 16° 58' Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

- Wednesday
Oct 29th Came in with fresh breezes from North^W Course South under all Square sails At 4 PM Steered S.E. Midnight fresh breezes hauled by the wind At day light kept of South again At 9 AM Spoke the Brig Anawan of Matapoia At 10 Months out + 200 bl. Latter part squalls of rain So ends this 24 hours
No Obs
- Thursday
Oct 30th Came in with light breezes from South^W course South under All Square Sails & rainy weather Midnight light breezes & thick weather Latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 19° 30' S
- Friday
Oct 31st Came in with light winds & Calms at 5 PM all hands in swimming At 6 saw some cow fish lowered on boat & tried to catch one but did not get any Midnight breeze from South by up S.W. by W At sun rise saw 3 Sails bound to North^W Latter part fine weather Saw 2 killers So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 19° 44'
Long by Chron
- Saturday
November 1st Came in with light weather & light winds from South by up S.W. by W Midnight Calm Latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 19° 37' S
Long by Chron 35° 30'
- Sunday
November 2nd Came in with light airs & Calms At 4 PM raised A Shoal of whales lowered two boats & Chased until dark & returned without any Midnight calm Day light A light breeze from N.E. by up S by S Latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 19° 38'
Long by Chron 35° 40'
- Monday
Nov 3rd Came in with light breezes from N.E. by up S.E. under all Sail At 2 PM Spoke the Brig James Wilson of New York bound towards Bogevano put some letters on board of him

R

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

Midnight fresh Gales & passing Clouds At 7
A.M. raised a large whale & lowered two
for him saw him once rising & got most on
to him but he went down & we saw him no
more came on board & cut the ground
up every way until 12 A.M. Noon but saw no
more of him & kept of S by W under all
squaresails fore & aft sails furled So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 29'
Long by Chron 36° 30'

Tuesday
Nov 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course S.W.
by W under squaresail & Fore Top Sails At 5 P.M.
saw several Tumpers Midnight fresh Gales
& passing Clouds latter part fresh Gales & rough
Sea the watch employed working on the rigging
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 06'
Long by Lunar Obs 39° 09'
Long by Chron " 39° 07'

Wednesday
Nov 5th

Came in fresh Gales from N.E. Course S.W. by W under
Going before the wind with squaresail Fore Top Sails & Top
Gall Sails Midnight fresh Gales & Cloudy latter part fresh
Gales & thick weather the watch employed in Sund. Jobs
about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 18' S
Long by Chron 39° 40' W

Thursday
Nov 6th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.W.
Course S.W. by W Going large under all sail
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. in squaresail &
set Top by up S.S. S. Midnight fresh Gales & pass-
ing Clouds At 6 A.M. tacked up N.W. latter
part fresh Gales & passing Clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 54' S
Long by Chron 41° 00'

Friday
Nov 7th

Came in with fresh Gales from South by up N.W.
under single reefed fore & aft sails squaresails furled
Midnight fresh Gales & heard Great Sea by up S.W.
At day light more moderate set Top Sails At 8 P.M. wind
S.S. set squaresail latter part pleasant So ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 27° 36' S Long by Chron 43° 30' W

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. with Cloudy
 Nov 8th weather Course S.W. Going large under all Sail
 Midnight fresh breezes & passing Clouds latter part
 much the same the watch employed re-bending
 foresail & fitting new Vangs so ends this 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 29° 17' N
 Long by Chron 46° 00' West

Sunday Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. Course S.W. & S.
 Nov 9th under all Squaresails Midnight fresh Gales
 from N.E. by N. with heavy passing Clouds latter
 part much the same so ends this 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 31° 35' N
 Long by 48° 28' W

16 H Course Winds SW

Monday Nov 10th

2 7 S.W. & N.E.

4 7

6 8

8 8

10 8

12 7

2 8

4 7

6 7

8 7

10 8

12 7 1/2

N.E.

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E.
 Course S.W. & S. Going before the wind under
 all Square Sail At 5 P.M. took in Stern
 post Midnight fresh Gales & passing Clouds
 & heavy dew Day light broke out clear
 Hatch for water at 11:30 finished stowing
 of again at 12 noon Thunder Squall from
 N.W. in Squaresail down Top, St. & Set 1st
 so ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Lat by Acc 33° 34' N

Long by Acc 50° 55' West

Tuesday Nov 11th

16 H FK Course Winds

2 4

South S.W. & S.

4 4

6 5

8 5

10 6

12 7

2 7

4 6

6 5

8 7

10 9

12 9

N.E.

S.W. & S.

Came in with thick weather & Rain with
 thunder & lightning & fresh breeze from N.W.
 Course South under all Square Sail
 At 2 P.M. fetched the Cookhouse Aft on
 chain deck at 4 P.M. in Anchors off the
 bows & stowed them on the forecath
 at 9 P.M. set F.T. St. St. & foresail Morning
 heavy rain accompanied with thunder &
 lightning at 3 A.M. set foresail at 4 A.M. set
 Squaresail at 6 in Squaresail & set 1st at
 8 A.M. set 2d 1st & 2d St. under way
 from 2 to N.E. Ends with Gales from N.E.
 so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 23' N

Long by Chron 52° 00' W

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

76 H H Course Winds & L W Wednesday Nov 12th

2	8 1/2	1/2
4	8	1/2
6	8	1/2
8	8	1/2
10	8	1/2
12	8	1/2
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	6	1/2
10	6	1/2
12	6	1/2

Came in with fresh Gales from East ⁱⁿ Going large under all sail the watch employed sending down after Gards & Stowing them in the waist Midnight fresh breezes & Clear weather Latter part fine weather the watch employed overhauling windlapp Gear &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 40' S
Long by Acc 54° 28'
Long by Chron 54° 48'

Thursday Nov 13th

76 H H Course Winds & L W

2	6	SW by S S S E
4	6	
6	6	
8	5	
10	5	
12	4	
2	4	
4	4	
6	4	1/2
8	3 1/2	SW by S S E V 8
10	4	
12	4	

Came in with light winds from S. S. E. & fine weather Going wind at beam under all sail the watch employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel Midnight light winds & Clear Latter part much the same the watch employed painting boats &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39° 52'
Long by Acc 56° 40'
Long by Chron 56° 45'

76 H H Course Winds

2	3 1/2	SW N. E.
4	4	
6	5	
8	6	
10	6	
12	8	North
2	9 1/2	
4	9 1/2	
6	9 1/2	
8	9 1/2	SW
10	9	
12	9	

Friday Nov 14th

Came in with light winds from N. E. Going before the wind under all Square sail the watch employed painting boats &c At 11 P.M. set, clear, & Midnight strong breezes from North with passing clouds Latter part fresh Gales &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 41° 22' S
Long by Chron 60° 49' W

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

76 H Courses Winds

2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12
2
4
6 2
8 5
10 4
12 4

S.W. by S N.W.

Calmer

S.W. W.S.W.

Saturday 15th Nov^r

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W
Course S.W. by S under all squaresail at 11 P.M.
wind hauled to S.W. but very light
Midnight Calm at 12 P.M. at light
breezes from West^W at 8, A.M. fresh Gales
reefed F.T.P. S.S. & muffs. 1st & reefed M.S. S.L.
& took the bonnet of 1st & foresail
latter part fresh Gales so ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 43° 10' S

Long by Chron 61° 21' West

76 H

Courses Winds

2 3
4 5
6 3 1/2
8 3
10 2
12 2
2 2 1/2
4 2 1/2
6 3
8 2 1/2
10
12

Sunday Nov^r 16th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. by W
by up S.W. by E. under single reefed sails
bonnets of 1st & foresail at 4 P.M. tack
up W.S.W. at 7 P.M. in F.T.P. S.L. Midnight
fresh breezes from South & passing
clouds at day light made sail latter
part Calm so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43° 26' S

Long by Chron 62° 16' West

76 H

Courses Winds

2
4 1 1/2
6 3
8 5
10 5 1/2
12 7
2 8
4 9
6 9
8 9
10 9
12 9

S.W. N.N.E.

S.S.W. North

S.W. by N

N.W.

Calmer

Monday Nov^r 17th

Came in with calm & fine weather
at 4 P.M. at light breeze from North^W
Set squaresail &c. Midnight fresh Gales
Set M.S. S.L. fine weather & passing clouds
latter part fresh Gales from N.W. with
watch employed on Ship's duty so ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 45° 32'

Long by Chron 63° 53'

Bound Towards Pacific Ocean

H K H.K. Courses Winds S.W.

Tuesday, Nov 18th

2	7	1/2
4	6	
6	6	1/2
8	7	1/2
10	7	
12	6	
2	5	
4	4	
6	5	1/2
8	5	1/2
10	5	
12	5	

Came in with fresh breezes from N.W.
Going large under all sail at 4 P.M. and
N.W. in foresail at 10.30. Wind hauled to
west & set fore & mainsails & fly Jib

Midnight light winds & Clear
At 1 A.M. in Squaresail & F.T. Gt. St. At
4 A.M. set Jp Gt. St. Ends with breezes
from N.W. So ends this 24 hours
At 10 A.M. made the land

Lat by Obs 47° 50' S
Long by Chron 64° 50'
Land in sight

H K H.K. Courses Winds S.W.

Wednesday Nov 19th

2	7	SSW	Not
4	10	1/2	
6	8	SSW	
8	9		
10	8		
12	8		
2	7 1/2		N.W.
4	7	1/2	
6	5	1/2	
8	4		
10	5		
12	4		1/11

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W.
Going large under all sail at 4 P.M.
in M. St. Jib & fly Jib & Midnight
fresh Gales & Clear at 2.30. in Squaresail
& F.T. Gt. St. & reefed M. St. At 4 A.M.
reefed F.T. St. & bonnets of Jib & foresail
At 6.30 reefed foresail & double reefed
M. St. Latter part more moderate
Made sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50°
Long by Chron

H K Courses Winds

Thursday 20th

2	4	SSW
4	7	
6	6	
8		
10		
12	1	
2	2 1/2	S
4	3 1/2	SSW
6	3	SSW
8	6	
10	5	SSW
12	3	1/2

Came in with fresh breezes from
N.W. & Hazy weather Going large
under all sail at 4 P.M. in Squaresail
& fly Jib & set Jib with bonnet off at 4.30
in F.T. St. at 5 P.M. reefed Fore & M. St.

At 9 P.M. tacked up S.S.W. Midnight Calm
At 1 A.M. light breezes from East made
some sail At 4 A.M. made all sail

Latter part light airs from East At 12
At Noon Cape Fairweather bore S.W.
18 Miles dist So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 51° 13' S
Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

76 N Course Winds SW Friday Nov 21st

2 6 S 8
4 6 S, S, E
6 6
8 6
10 4 S, E
12 3
2 3
4 4 S, W
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

Came in with fresh breezes from East by up S.E. under all sail at 8 P.M. wind S.E.W. & began to blow in off the S.E. & fore S.E. & reefed Main, St. & took bonnets of Jib & Fore S.E. at 4 A.M. made sail at 5 A.M. passed Cape Virgins at 1 1/2 miles dist & hauled into the Straits of Magellan & worked up with the set West blowing fresh Sails under single reefed Sails at 12 Mount Dinero bore N.W. 5 miles dist So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Nov 22nd

Came in with fresh Sails from West at 4 P.M. moderated made sail at 6.30 Came to Anchor in 14 fathoms of water Dark course Land found the ebb tide running about 1 1/2 miles per hour Throughout the night fine weather At 11 A.M. got underway with light breeze

When at anchor in this place we from West at 12 at Mount Dinero bore lay about 3 miles from the shore N.E. & Cape Posepion bore N.W. So ends this in 12 fathoms water at low water 24 hours

course dark Land Cape Posepion bearing N.W. & Mount Dinero bearing N.E. by compass dist of Shore 3 1/2 miles while laying here went in with the boat & sounding about 1 1/2 miles in Shore of the Vessel & the least water found was 9 fathoms sandy bottom & shoaling from 15 Gradually into 9 & then 10 & 11 in Shore again within 2 miles of the Shore

Mount Dinero

Posepion Bay



Great Orange Bank

Lomas Bay

but she did not start her Anchors

This place is excellent holding ground of mud & clay first 18 hours of our laying here it blowed furiously

Sunday Nov 23rd

Came in with fresh breezes from West Employed working up under all sail at 3 P.M. Came on heavy squalls of wind from W.S.W. Shortened sail at 6 P.M. Got all ready for coming to with both anchors the wind blowing A living Gale at 6.30 in foresail At 7 P.M. came to Anchor in Posepion bay in 11 fathoms water sand & clay first rate holding Ground Midnight Strong Gales & heavy Sea but she rode beautifully with 75 fathoms on one Anchor & 35 on the other

While in the Magellan Strait 1845

Monday Nov 24th

Lying in Possession Bay making
A Gale of winds from W. & S. in
12 fathoms water



Came in with strong gales from W. & S.
riding with both anchors the vessel
riding beautifully not straining
anything at 8 P.M. moderated lowered
a boat & sounded in shore of us about
3/4 of A.M. the least water was 7 fathoms
Midnight fresh breezes from N.W. At 6 A.M.
hauled to West & commenced to blow.
A strong Gale latter part Employed breaking
out the skin & clutelay for water At 11
30 Strucke Top, 4th, 3d, & 2d, 1st, 2d, 3d, & 4th this
24 hours with strong Gales & heavy hail squalls

Tuesday Nov 25th

Our position this day the
same as the above

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. & Squalls
of Hail & Snow employed in washing of Decks
Midnight fresh Gales from N.W. At 4 A.M. Hove
up Starboard anchor & cathead it at 4 A.M.
Wind hauled to West again & began to blow
Struck out Chain again & let go Second anchor
latter part more moderated unbut 7/8
1st & put A. cloth into it at 12 A.M. over
bent it again & hove in on the chains
Catheaded one anchor & on the point of Break
ing Ground with the other when a heavy
Squall came up & blowed furiously let go
Second anchor again & gave her all the
Chains so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Nov 26

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. at 6
P.M. moderated Midnight fresh breezes
at 2 A.M. got under way with young flood
tide & worked up towards the narrows
at 9 A.M. came to anchor 17 fathoms
of water Small Stones at 9.30 the 8th tide
made latter part fine weather so ends
this 24 hours



When lying at this place
Cape Orange bore South
& Mount D.W. by
Compass

Mount Agmon

Cape
Orange

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Thursday Nov^r 27th 1845

Came in with a fresh breeze from West^{ward} & clear weather At 3 P.M. Slack water got underway & made all sail & worked up towards first Narrows tack & $\frac{1}{2}$ tack at 7³⁰ past the Narrows & stood along the South Side of the bay of St Jago At 9³⁰ P.M. came to Anchor in the bottom of the bay in 7 fathoms water & sandy bottom at Midnight light winds from N.W. & cloudy at 2³⁰ A.M. hove up & got underway & run over the Ebb tide at the rate of 6 miles per hour at 5 A.M. entered the second Narrows at 7 A.M. came to Anchor

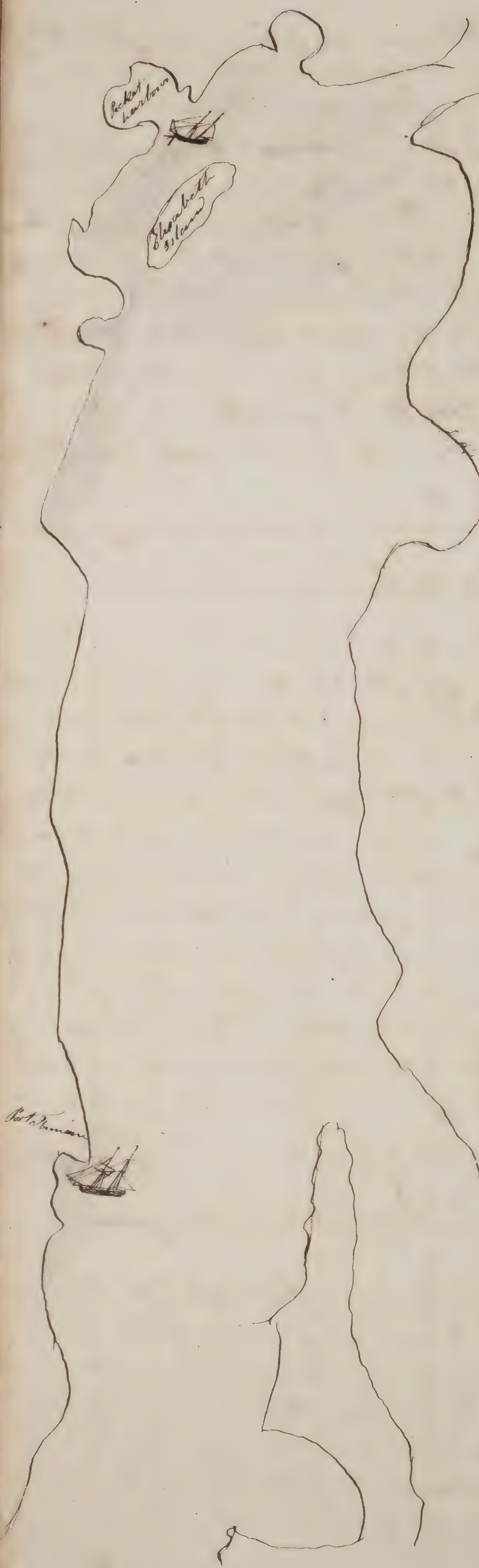
between Elizabeth Island & Pecket harbour in 7 fathoms of water Clay & mud At 9 A.M. came on a heavy Gale from S.W. let go Second Anchor & gave her 80 fathoms on one & 45 on the other At 12 at Noon Blowed furiously the whole bay & mouth of Pecket harbour one Sheet of White foam So ends this 24 hours

Friday Nov^r 28th

Came in with heavy Gales from S.W. At Sun Set moderated Midnight Calm At Sun Rise went on Shore with two boats after Gulls found them quite numerous but very wild latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Nov^r 29th

Came in with fine weather At 8 P.M. the boats returned with some Game one Ostrich amongst the rest Midnight fresh breezes At day light got underway with a light breeze from East^{ward} & stood out as far as Corlette bay but the all dying away down boats & towed into Laredo bay & anchored in 9 fathoms water & went on Shore hunting So ends this 24 hours



Whale in the Strait of Magellan

Sunday Nov^r 30th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from N.E. at 8 P.M. the boat returned from Shore Midnight Order at 4 A.M. Got underway with a fresh breeze from West^{ward} at 10³⁰ Arrived in port Famine & working up the harbour Got aground on at the bank & being high water the tide left us before we could get her off furled all sail & let her lay for the tide So ends this 24 hours

Monday December 1st

Came in with fine weather All hands employed carrying out both lower anchor & hoisting out Shocks &c out of Tove hold to lighten her forward at 10³⁰ P.M. changed the Windlass & hove her off to her anchors & then moored her Midnight pleasant weather latter part employed getting Casks ready for water So ends this 24 hours

Alfred at Port Famine
While lying here the Governor

& Suite paid us two or three
Visits on Board & spoke
in very high terms of the

Repel

Tuesday December 2nd

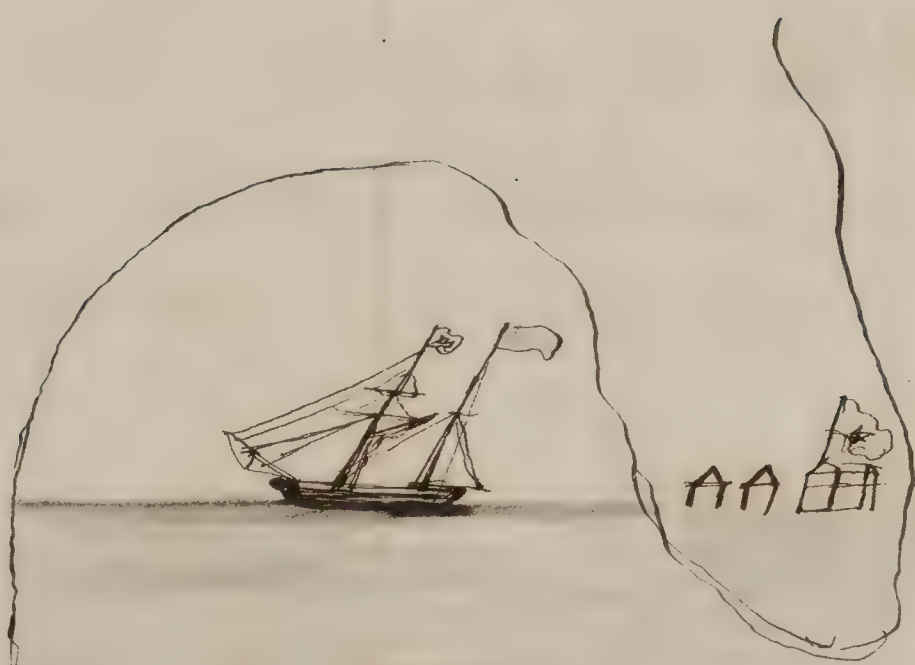
Came in with fine weather All hands employed breaking out the Hatchway &c So ends this day

Tuesday December 2nd

Throughout the day all hands employed breaking out for Stops & provision the people on Shore being on a very short allowance to Supply them One boat crew on Shore after water &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec 3rd

Throughout the day all hands employed breaking out the hold & weighing out the Provisions for the Governor one boat crew after water at 12 A.M. came on board with part of the raft not being water enough to float the large Casks So ends this day



Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday Dec^r 4th

Barometer Read 29.51th

Flour 1750

Pork 550

Meat 150

Throughout the day all hands employed in breaking out for provisions & stowing down water & weighing out Provision So ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec^r 5th

Throughout the day fine weather all hands employed in stowing water & stowing of other hold fore & aft & getting ready for sea So ends this day

Saturday Dec 6th

Came in with fine weather all hands employed getting ready for sea At midnight Calm At 5³⁰ hove up on anchor & put it on the rail At 10 A.M. got underway & proceeded on our voyage with a light breeze from N.E. latter part baffling Winds So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Dec 7th

Came in with fresh gales from West^W At 6 P.M. doubled Cape Froward At 9 P.M. Came to anchor in Kemp Hart^r in 18 fathoms foul bottom Midnight strong squalls with Snow & Sleet At 6 A.M. hove in Iron Chain At 8 A.M. Got underway with a fresh breeze

from West^W & worked up tack & j.tack latter part fine weather made all sail So ends this 24 hours

Monday Dec^r 8th

Came in with light westerly winds employed working up to West^W under all sail At 5 P.M. Came to anchor in Woods Bay in 9 fathoms water inside the Kelp reef furled all sail & went into the Lagoon with two boats for Game but found very little At 8 P.M. returned on board

While in the Straits of Magellan

Midnight fine weather. At 7 o'clock got underway & worked up with a fresh breeze from Westⁿ. Latter part fine weather. So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 9th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from S.W. employed working up to Westⁿ at 4 P.M. Came to anchor in Fortescue Bay in 12 fathoms water & furled all sail & went on shore after Gam. At 8 P.M. returned on Board with very little Gam the Gales being wild. Midnight fine weather. At 5 A.M. got underway

with a light breeze from Westⁿ. Latter part fresh breeze. So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec^r 10th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. employed in working up to Westⁿ with all sail breeze tacked & half tacked from 1 P.M. to 4 P.M. but not gaining anything. Came to anchor in Elizabeth Bay in 10 1/2 fathoms water. Good holding ground. Furled all sail & explored the shores of the bay for Gam but found nothing but sea fowl. Midnight fine weather. At 8 A.M. got underway & worked up to Westⁿ at 12 o'clock. Came to anchor in Botja Bay in 18 fathoms water. So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Dec^r 11th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. & clear weather. All hands employed getting of wood & stowing it away in the hold & filling some salt water. Midnight fresh Gales. At 10 P.M. got underway with a strong S.W. wind & worked through Crooked Reach. Latter part moderate. Some made some sail. So ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec^r 12th

Came in with strong breezes from S.W. At 6 P.M. Came to anchor in Guirio Bay in 26 fathoms water mud bottom & moored there with both anchors & Kedge. Midnight light Wool was at 6 A.M. commenced to unmoor but the weather coming very bad gave it up & to the bay.

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Dec 12th

Came in with fresh Gales & heavy northwester
hove up our anchor to go outside but the
the weather coming on so bad gave it up
paid out chain again & let her lay for
better time. Midnight heavy squalls accompa-
nied with hail rain & snow

at 4, A.M. more moderate commenced hailing
in the chains at 6, A.M. got close up to the
second anchor & Northwester struck her
& drove her towards a point of Rocks
let go the second anchor & brought her up
& run out the Wedge & run out a tow line
from the opposite side of the Harbour &
hove up both anchors & made sail & shipped
the lines & made sail & set in two boats
to get the lines & Wedge at 9:30 the boats
returned hoisted them up & stood out
of the bay latter part fine weather
made all sail so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Decr 13th

Came in with fresh breezes & fine weather
from N.W. at 8 P.M. Calms & very light airs
from North. Lay of Row upon half port bay
at 12 Midnight got a breeze from N.E. set
Squaresail at 2, A.M. Passed Cape Monday at 5:30
passed Cap. Tamer at 10 A.M. in Squaresail the
wind hauled to N.W. & freshened up at 12 at
Now was of Skyring Harbour so ends this 24 hours

Monday Decr 15th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.W.
at 2 P.M. passed the Harbour of Mercy
at 4 P.M. being off Cape Pillar the wind hauled
to West & blew a Gale which obliged us to bear
up & run into the Harbour of Mercy
& came to anchor in 25 fathoms water
Midnight very heavy Northwester at 6 A.M.
heavy Gales outside but inside more moderate
Explored the shores of the harbour & the Ad-
jacent Islets to look for Seal but not
seeing any returned on board at 12
at Noon with some Game so ends this
24 hours

While in the Straites of Magellan.

Tuesday Dec^r 16th

Came in with fresh Gales occasionally from N.W. to North at 2 P.M. hove up & made sail triped the anchor in 22 fathoms & dragged it in a N.E. direction until it got to 7 fathom in the mean time the wind hauled to West & freshened on to a Gale thought it advisable to go back again tacked Ship & stood in again & anchored nearly in the same berth at 4 P.M. blew tremendous heavy in Woolgavaas & until Midnight when it moderated a little at 6 A.M. all hands employed washing decks latter part fresh breezes from North & West^{ward} with sharp rain all hands employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel the After Guard employed making boatsails below So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec^r 17th

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. to West at 6 P.M. heavy gales let go second anchor & gave her 15 on one & 80 fathoms on the other at 7 P.M. the Woolgavaas struck down of the Mountain with great force Midnight much the same latter heavy rain & squalls & very dirty thick weather So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Dec^r 18th

Came in with fresh Gales from West^{ward} & heavy rain squalls Throughout the night heavy rain & strong Woolgavaas latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec^r 19th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. to West & blew very hard with constant rain Midnight much the same latter part the weather a little better but still as anything all hands below So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Dec^r 20th

Came in with strong Gales from S^W to West
& heavy rain at 6 P.M. Flew very heavy
Ging with both Anchors down Midnight
Moderated at 2 A.M. Calm. Hove up on
Anchor & Stowed it at 4 A.M. broke Ground
with the other & made Sail & stood out
with a light breeze from S.W. at 6 A.M.
passed Cape Pillar about 1 mile dist
with a heavy Westerly swell
 Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W. & the
Sea more regular So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 52° 31' S

Long by Chron 75° 35' W

H K HK Courses Winds & W

2	6	1/2	W by N S.S.W.
4	6	1/2	
6	5		
8	5		
10	4		
12	4		N.N.W.
2	2		
4	00		S.E.
6	3		
8	6		
10	7		N.W.
12	7		÷ ÷

Sunday Dec^r 21st

Came in with fresh breezes from S.S.W.
with high Sea Going along with wind & beam
under all Sail At 4 P.M. lost sight of the land
Midnight light winds & Calm with thick
drizzly weather at 3 A.M. light breezes from
S.E. at 6 A.M. set Squaresail Latter part
fine weather & fresh breeze from S.E.
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50° 30' South
Long by Chron 78° 10' W

Monday Dec^r 22nd

H K HK Courses Winds & W

2	5	1/2	N.W. S.S.E.
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		÷ ÷
2	4	1/2	
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	4		
12	4		÷ ÷

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Going before
the wind under all possible sail. Midnight
light winds & Cloudy at 5 A.M. Spoke the English
Brig Eleanor of Liverpool bound to Liverpool
32 days from Calicut Latter part light breezes &
passing clouds the watch employed in getting
the boats for Whaling & other necessary jobs
Set for Sp. shot & Sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 48° 16' S
Long by Chron 78° 20' W

Bound towards the Coast of Chile

26 Dec 26 Dec Courses Winds

Tuesday Decr 23

2 4 N.W. 3/4
4 4
6 3 1/2
8 4
10 5
12 4 1/2
2 4 1/2 N N.E.
4 4 1/2
6 5 1/2
8 4
10 5
12 5

Came in with light breezes from S.S.E. Going before the wind under all sail the watch employed fitting up boats & getting ready for Whaling

Midnight wind N.E. & Cloudy

Latter part wind to the East ^{smooth} Sea lowered for Right Whale & lanced him but did not kill him so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 46° 49' S
Long by Chron 77° 50' W

4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4

Wednesday Decr 24th

2 4 N.E. 3/4
4 4
6 1
8 1
10 3
12 4
2 3
1 2
1 2
3 3
10 2
12 2

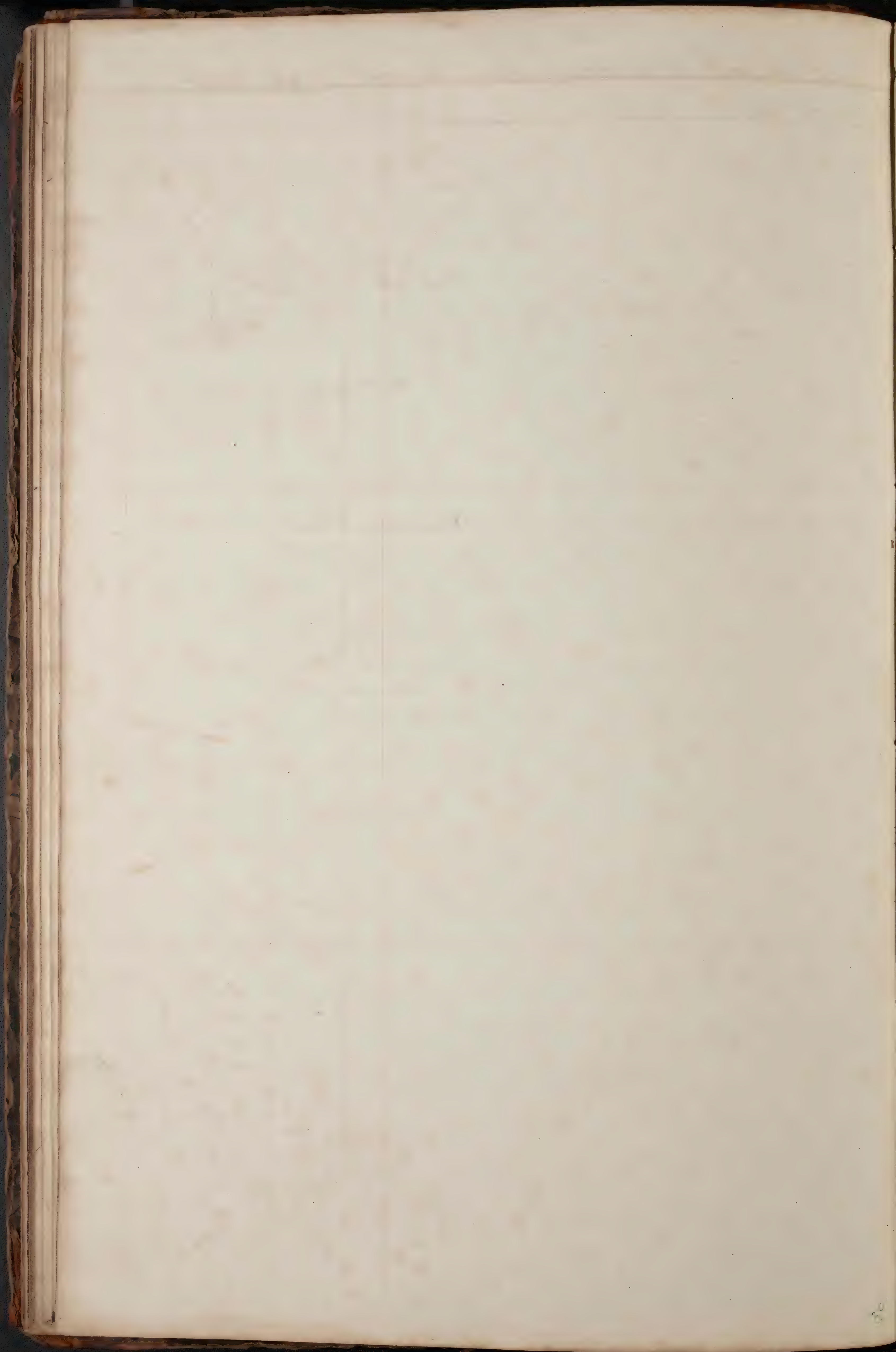
Came in with light airs from East ^{smooth} by up N.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Teannett of New Bedford 5 months out been 3 days on the ground was boiling on one Whale had two more alongside Capt. went on board at 8.30 returned on board & stood on our course midnight light winds & thick weather at 4 A.M. stuck up N.E. Latter part light airs & calm

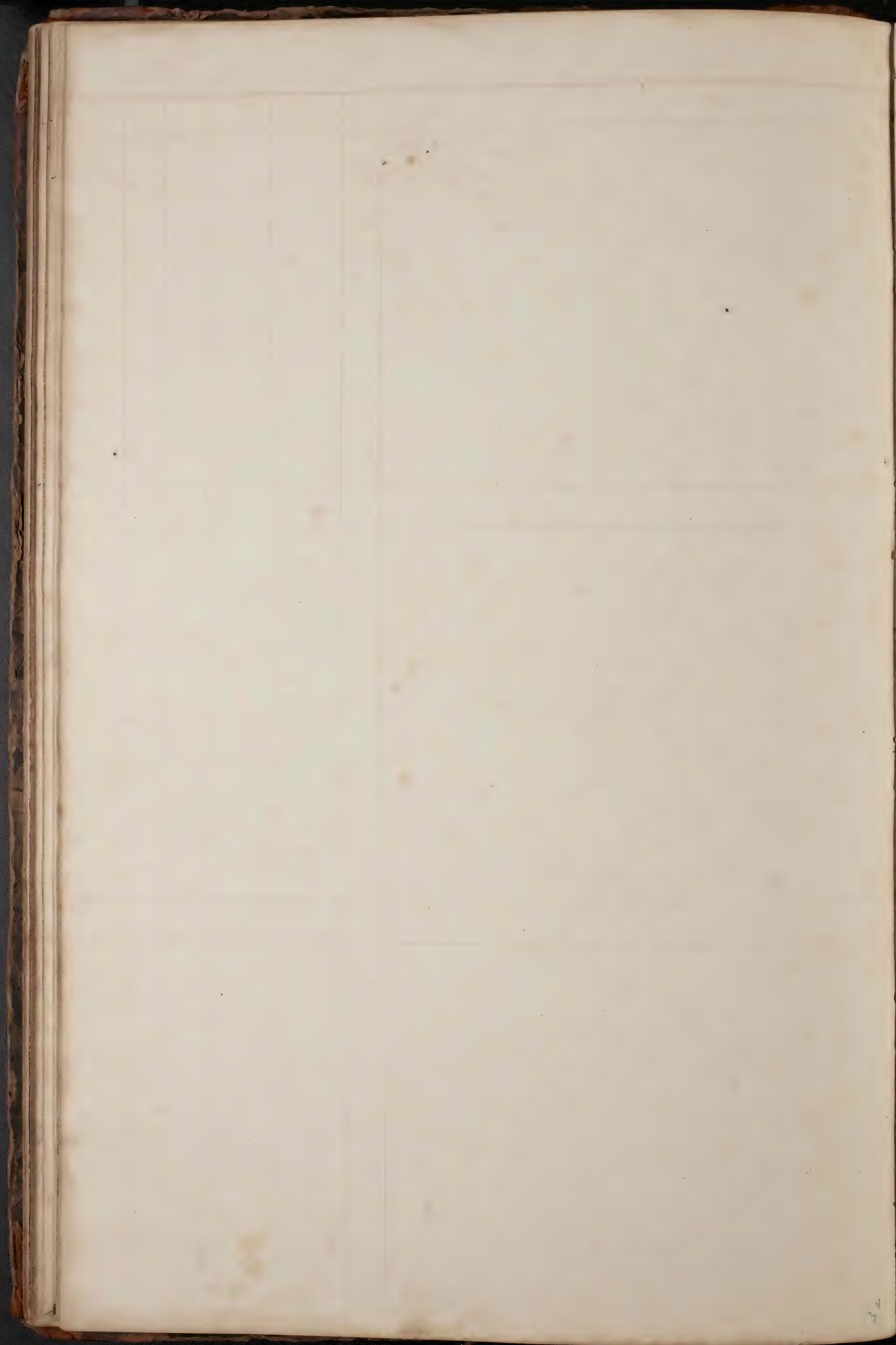
No Obs Lat by Acc 45° 54' S
Long by Acc 77° 25'

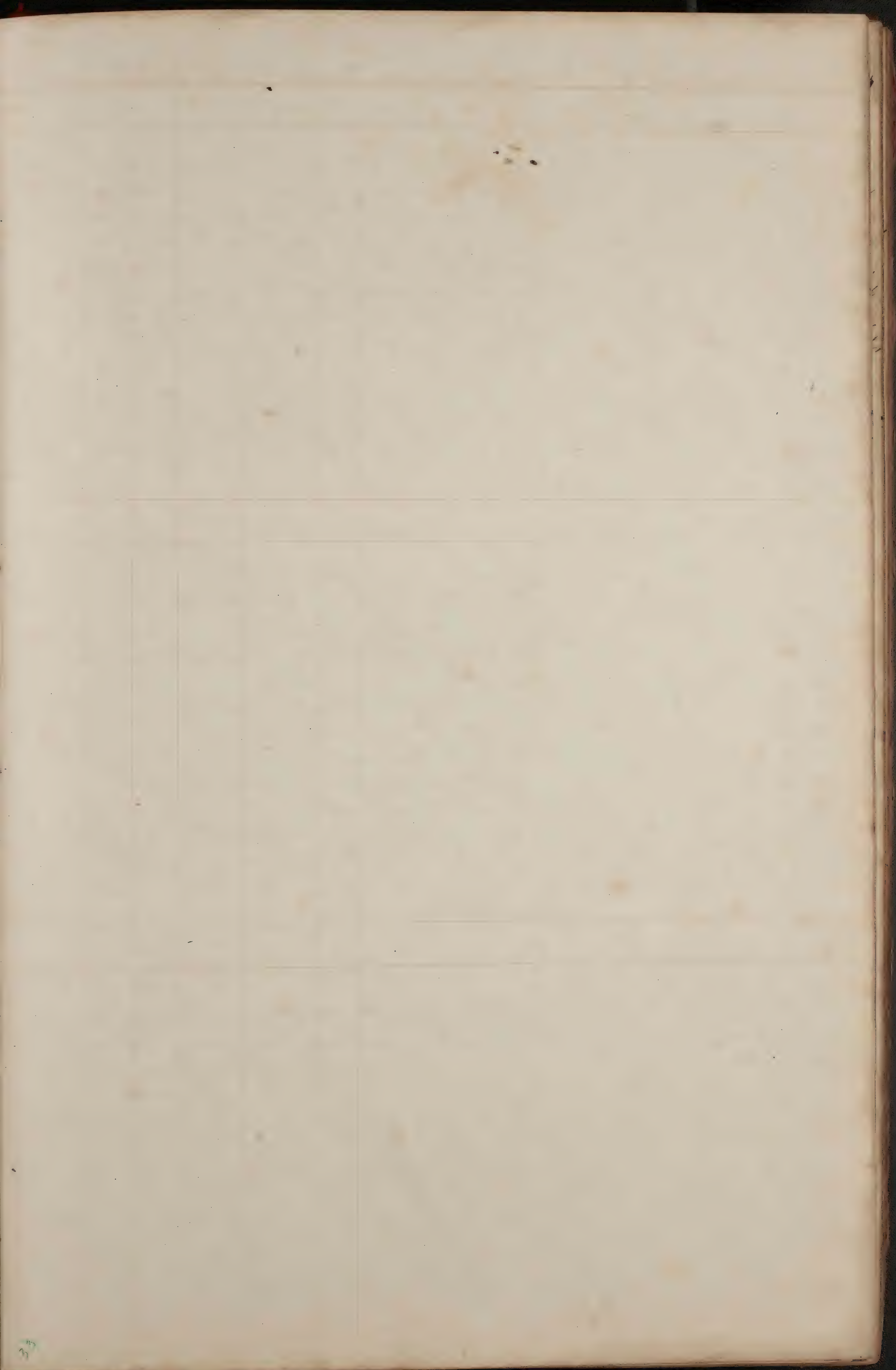
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4

Thursday Decr 25

Came in with light winds & calm saw several fin backs lowered for some that we saw was Right Whales but proved to be some backs came on board at 8 P.M. and were met







While in the Harbour of St. Charles

Sunday Dec^r 28

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on Shore on Liberty Ends thick hazy weather & light winds to North^W
So ends this day

Monday Dec^r 29

Throughout the day fine weather the watch employed setting up Shooks for water the other watch on Liberty Ends with fine pleasant weather

Tuesday Dec 30th

Throughout the day variable winds & weather the watch on Liberty the other employed in washing Ship So ends this day

Wednesday 31st

Throughout the day fresh breezes from North^W at 8 P.M. A Chilean Brig came into harbour ends with light rain

Thursday January 1st 1846

Came in with fresh breezes from North with Squalls of Rain the watch on Liberty the other employed filling water Casks Ends with Squalls of Rain

Friday Jan^y 2nd 1846

Came in with light winds from North & some rain the watch on Shore on Liberty the other employed washing paint work with lime water ready for painting Ends Cloudy & Rain

Saturday Jan 3rd

Throughout the day fine weather & light winds from South the watch employed painting Ship outside & in Ends with fine clear weather So ends this day

Sunday Jan 4th

Throughout the day fine weather & fresh breezes from South^W middle & latter part much the same this day finished painting So ends

Monday

Throughout the day fresh breezes from N.W. & passing Cloudy all hands employed taking in water & flowing it washed of the decks & cleared up So ends this day

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday January 6th

Throughout the day Cloudy weather with light winds from North employed sending Mr. T. S. & T. S. S. & getting ready for Sea This day cleared for Sea but did not get underway on account of the weather being foggy So ends this day

Wednesday Jan 7th

Came in with calm & foggy at day light cleared up at little before short & at 6 A.M. got underway & stood out with a light breeze from West & passing the first point saw the Ship Sautucket of Sautucket bound into harbour but did not speak her latter part light winds & foggy weather So ends this 24 hours

H H H Course Winds

2	5	N. by E
4	6	N. by W
6	8	N. by E
8	8	
10	8 1/2	
12	8 1/2	
2	9	
4	9	
6	9	
8	8	
10	8	
12	8	

Thursday January 8th

Came in with thick foggy weather & light winds from West at 1 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. by up N. by N. Point Bore S. by S. 5 miles Dist at 10 P.M. for Gale turned up all the boats Midnight fresh Gale at South & Clear latter part Strong Gale & heavy Sea from South So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38° 50' S.

H H H Course Winds S.W.

2	8	1/2	N. by E South
4	8	1/2	
6	7		
8	1	1/2	E. S. E.
10	1	1/2	
12	1	1/2	
2	1	1/2	
4	1	1/2	
6	1	1/2	
8	1	1/2	
10	1	1/2	
12	1	1/2	

Friday Jan 9th

Came in with Strong Gale from South Going before the wind with Squaresail & T. S. & single reefed at 5 P.M. in calm S. & T. S. & 8 P.M. Squaresail & luffed to on account of the boats & Started 40 bbls of water to lighten her at 8 P.M. Set calm S. double reefed Midnight Strong Gale & Clear latter part Strong Gale & heavy Sea So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 39° 43' S.
Long by Chron

Bound Towards Talcahuano

H K

Course Winds

Saturday Jan^y 10th

2 1/2
4 1/2
6 1/2
8 1/2
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 0
6 0
8 0
10 3
12 4

NNE

NE

NNW

Came in with strong Gales from South^W
at 4 PM moderated. Set Sit with bonnet off
& Steered of N.E. at 8 PM wind hauled to
N.E. midnight light winds and calm at
9 AM light breeze from N.E. made Sail & by
up East latter part employed repairing
damages after the Gale So ends this 24
hours

Lat by Obs 37° 23'
Long by Chron

Sunday January 11th

Came in with light winds from North^W
by up N.E. by 8 under all sail at 3.30 tacked
up N.W. by N at 10 P.M. Spoke the Barque
Synosure of Stourington bound into Talcahuano
no 200 bbls Whale. Midnight light breeze
& haze weather at 1 AM tacked in N.E. by E.
at day light saw the Marden's ships ahead
12 miles dist

Latter part light breezes
& fine weather the ships bearing E.N.E.
4 miles dist So ends this 24 hours
Vo Ob

Monday Jan 12th

Came in with light winds from
North^W employed working up towards
Marakena at 5 PM the breeze freshened
a little & at 9 PM passed the Island
of Marakena. Midnight light winds & Calm
at 3 A.M. caught her heel on a mud
bank abreast of the town of Talcahuano
run the Kedge anchor out the length
of at tow line & rolled over water forward
from the quarter deck & hauled her
off immediately & towed her up to
the anchorage. Latter part employed
getting casks ready for water & flour &c

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Jan^y 13th

Throughout the day fresh breezes from North^W employed on sending casks for water & getting others ready for stowing of flour latter part towed the raft of water alongside. So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 14th Jan^y

Came in with fine weather & light wind from S.W. employed taking the flour on board & packing it in casks & stowing it down the hold latter part fresh breezes from North^W employed stowing of chain Hatchway. So ends this 24 hours

Thursday 15th Jan^y

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W with thick rainy weather middle part much the same latter part took in the water & stowed it about deck & got all ready for sea. So ends this 24 hours

Friday Jan^y 16

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W & rain middle part much the same at 4 A.M. the wind hauled round to South^W & cleared off at 8, A.M. hove short & got all ready for dropping the anchor at 10 A.M. got underway & come down the bay with a fine breeze from South^W. So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Jan^y 17th

Came in with fresh breezes from South^W Course W by N under all possible sail at 4 P.M. breeze freshened took in all light sails

& run along in the trough of the sea under the fore & aft sails. Midnight fresh Gales at Sun rise set fore & aft.

Latter part fresh Gales & Clear. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 55' Long by Chron 78° 38'

Sunday Jan^y 18th

Came in with fresh Gales from South^W Going large under all possible sail steering N.W. employed getting boats ready for Whaling at Midnight Shortened sail & hove to of Juan, Fernandez, at day light made sail & stood along N.E. & passed to the South of the Island latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds. Saw two Ships to leeward. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 33° 59'

Long by Chron 80° 20'

Bound to West^{ward} On A Cruise for Sperm Whales

Monday January 19th

Came in with fresh breezes from South^{ward} Course N.E.W. at Sun down Shortened Sail & hauled by the wind on the South^{ward} tack Midnight fresh Gales & passing clouds at day light Saw a Masafueri bearing N.E. 10 Miles dist at 9 A.M. bore up & Steered N.W. by N. latter part fresh Gales saw two Sperm Rugged brigs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}01' S$

Long by Chron $80^{\circ}20' W$

Tuesday January 20th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. Course N.W. by N.W. Going before the wind under all possible Sail Midnight fresh breezes & passing

clouds latter part employed fitting new Strops for cutting

blocks making fluke Chocks &c So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Lat by Acc^t $32^{\circ}08'$

Long by Acc^t $82^{\circ}36'$

Wednesday January 21st

Came in with light winds from S.E. Course N.W. under all possible Sail Midnight light winds & calm latter part fine weather employed painting boats & getting for Whaling So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $30^{\circ}53' S$

Long by Chron $83^{\circ}30'$

Thursday Jan^y 22nd

Came in with light winds from S.E. Course N.W. Going before

the wind under all Sail Midnight calm latter part light airs from West^{ward} at 11 A.M. tacked up N.W. employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $30^{\circ}30' S$

Long by Chron $84^{\circ}30' W$

Friday Jan 23rd

Came in with light breezes from N.W. by along N.W. under all Sail middle part light airs & calm latter part light winds from N.W. by up N.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $29^{\circ}43' S$

Long by Chron $85^{\circ}29' W$

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Jan 24th

Came in with light breeze from S.W. by up N by S. under all
Sail Midnight light winds & clear at 1 o'clock tacked up North
ends with fine weather employed in Sunday Job. So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29° 18' S

Long by Chron 86° 00'

Sunday Jan 25th

Came in with light variable winds & fine pleasant weather
by up North under all sail employed at various jobs such as
fitting standing rigging painting boats carpenter at work on
Fluke Chocks Cooper making cutting tubs & Midnight
light weather at 9 o'clock tacked N by S latter part fine
weather. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28° 11' S

Long by Chron

Monday January 26th

Came in with light breezes from S.W. by up N.S.W. under
all possible sail at 1 o'clock tacked up S.W. at midnight light
winds & calm's latter part light breeze from S.W. employed
in ratting rigging & painting boats & other necessary jobs
about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27° 38' S

Long by Chron 85° 30' W

Tuesday Jan 27th

Came in with light variable winds from North to West
going tack & tack under all sail Midnight light winds
& calm's latter strong squalls from S.W. with rain at 12 at 1 o'clock
cleared off employed ratting rigging &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27° 08' South

Long by Chron 86° 10'

Wednesday Jan 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from South Course S.W. going large
under all possible sail Midnight light winds & passing
clouds latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours
employed fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 25° 29' S

Long by Chron 86° 30'

Bound to West on A Cruise for Sperm Whales

Thursday Jan^y 29th

Came in with light variable winds & calm course N.W. under all sail middle part much the same, latter part fine weather employed fitting & ratling down the rigging & tacks down &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 10'

Long by Chron 87° 10'

Friday Jan 30th

Came in with light airs from South course N.W. under all sail at 11th Calm all hands bathing dogs & all. Midnight Calm latter part light breezes from Eastⁿ. employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 02' S

Long by Chron 88° 00' W

Saturday Jan 31st

Came in with breezes from N.E. course N.W. Going large under all possible sail. Midnight light breezes & clear latter part fine weather employed painting spars &c & Sundry Jobs about the rigging nothing to be seen from mast head So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 38'

Long by Chron 89° 30'

Sunday February 1st

Lat by Obs 20° 50' S
Long by Chron 90° 41' W
Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. course N.W. } Going large under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 20° 50' S

Long by Chron 90° 41' W

Monday February 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. course N.W. } Going large under all possible sail. Midnight light winds & fine weather latter much the same employed in fitting & taring down rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 12'

Long by Chron 92° 00'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday February 3rd

Came in with breezes from N.E. Course N.W. Going large under all sail Midnight fine weather & passing clouds latter part much the same employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 22' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday Feb^y 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W.E. Course N.W. & N. Going large under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much much the same employed overhauling & repairing cables So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 52' S

Long by Chron 94° 50' W

Long by Lunar Obs 95° 11' W

Thursday Feb^y 5th

Came in with fresh trades from East & Course N.W. Going large under all sail Midnight fresh breezes & clear latter part much the same employed painting spars & fitting rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 29' S

Long by Chron 96° 30'

Friday Feb^y 6th

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather Course N.W. & N.

Going large under all sail Midnight fresh trades & clear latter part fine weather employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 17' S

Long by Chron 98° 00'

Saturday Feb^y 7th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. Course N.W. & N. Going large under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing clouds latter part much the same employed painting spars making boats Gripe So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 7° 56' S

Long by Chron

Running to Westward Over Off Shore Ground

Sunday Feb^{ry} 8th

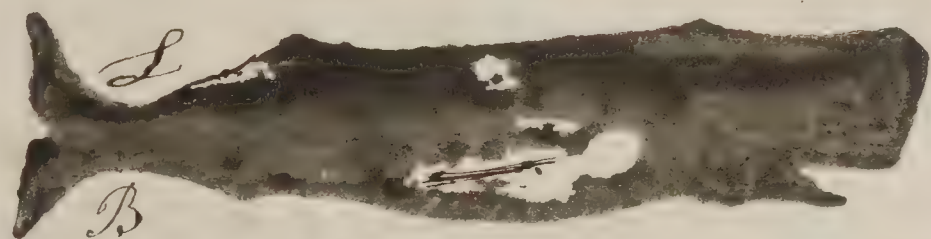
Came in with fresh trades from S.E. Course N.W. & V. Going before the wind under all possible sail & midnight fresh trades & Clear latter part much the same

Latt by Ob 5^h 00 S
Long by Chron

Monday Feb 9th

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather course N.W. & V. under all possible sail at 7 P.M. hauled up west Midnight fine & Clear at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered 3 boats Capⁿ Struck a large whale the whale took his line larboard bent on & got

Cap^{sized} Close to the whale having a foul line the whale carried the boat some dist^{ce} before the line got Clear leaving all the crew behind except one man however the other boats not being far off arrived on the spot time enough to save the boats crew from drowning the larboard boat not being stove was backed out between the other two boats & went on board & got spare line & other necessary things there was lost & struck & killed the same whale So ends this 24 hours



Latt by Ob 5^h 20 S
Long by Chron

Tuesday Feb 10th Came in with light trade & fine weather at 2 P.M. got the whale alongside at 4 began to cut with at 6^h 30 having the head of knocked off for the night Midnight started the fire & began to boil on the soap at day light began to cut again latter part employed cutting & boiling So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 4^h 58 S Long by Chron

Wednesday Feb 11th

Came in with fine weather employed bailing the Case on deck at 4 P.M. got it overboard again & cut the body in as far as the hump & let the rest fly alongside on account of not having a blubber room Midnight fine weather the watch employed boiling & getting casks ready for Oil at Sun rise saw more Whales turned to all hands & cut in the small & got the boats ready at 8 A.M. lowered 3 boats & the larboard struck a large whale the whale bounded immediately & ran with all & taking the line so quickly held on quite hard & drew from him when there was only 6 fathoms of line in the tub the Whales ran to leeward chased until noon & came on board & chased with the vessel but saw them no more So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Thursday February 12th

Came in with fresh trades running of after the Whales under Square sail & up the & down at 3 PM lost run of them & hauled up N.S.W. until sun down subject to the wind & down the fore Midnight fresh trades employ a boiling latter part the same

Latt by Obs 4°56
Long by Chron

Friday -- February 13th

Came in with fresh trades at sun down finished boiling Midnight fine weather at day light commenced breaking out fore & Mr Hattaway for Shooks & Shook Flaws & Coopers did & latter part saw a Ship but did not speak her so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05°12 S
Long by Chron 102°43

Saturday Feb^y 14th

Came in with fresh trades by up South under Jib & abate & up the all hands employed breaking out & stowing the hold Midnight fine weather & Sun Rise Store of West latter part employed Coopers the oil & stowing some of it down so ends this 24 hours.

Latt by Obs 05°13 S
Long by Chron 104°00 W

Sunday Feb 15th

Came in with fresh trades from S.S.W. Course of N.W. Runway before the wind under all sail at 3 PM finished stowing of the hold & washed of the decks at 7 PM subject to with head Jibs aback & by for the night at 8 AM kept of West latter part fresh trades so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05°09
Long by Chron 105°30

Running Over the Off Shore Ground

Monday Feb^y 16th

Came in with fresh trades at S.S. Course N.W. by N. Going large under all sail At 8, P.M. luffed to with F. & P. St. about Midnight fresh breezes at 6.30 A.M. braced forward & stood along at E. by N. At 8. A.M. wore to S.W. latter part fresh trades & rough Sea employed setting up Shocks & other necessary Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 5° 20

Long by Chron 106° 30

Tuesday Feb 17th

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. Going large under all possible sail Midday luffing to with head St. about at 6 A.M. kept off North latter part strong trades employed setting up Shocks & breaking out Mr Hatchway so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4° 42 S

Long by Chron 108.00 W

Wednesday Feb 18th

Came in with strong trades Course N.W. Going before the wind under Squaresail & F. & P. St. Midnight very strong trades & rough Sea latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 56 S

Long by Chron 110° 45 W.

Thursday Feb 19

Came in fresh trades Course N.W. Going before the wind under

All possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds

latter part much the same employed fitting Spare Boat

&c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2° 56 S

Long by Chron 112.00

Friday Feb 20th

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. at 6 P.M. shouldered up S.S. & Shortened sail Midnight fresh trades latter part strong S.W. under all sail employed in fitting Spare Boat so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3° 42

Long by Chron 114.00

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday February 21st

Came in with with fresh trades Course N.W. Going before the wind under Square sails fore & aft Sails all stowed Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds Latter part much the same nothing to be seen of any kind employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $02^{\circ}26'$
Long by Chron $116^{\circ}30'$

Sunday Feb 22nd

Came in with fresh trades Course at N.W. Going large under Square sail & Topsails Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds Latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26 Miles South
Long by Chron $118^{\circ}00'$

Monday Feb 23rd

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. under all possible Sail Midnight fine weather & Clear Latter part much the same employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Chron $36^{\circ}8'$
Long by Chron $120^{\circ}10'$

Tuesday Feb 24th

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. under all possible Sail Midnight fresh trades & passing Clouds Latter part fine weather employed setting up Rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $1^{\circ}23'$
Long by Chron $121^{\circ}58'$

Wednesday Feb 25th

Came in with moderate trades Course N.W. Going large under all Sail at 6 P.M. luffed to with head & aback Midnight fresh trades & Clouds at Day light saw a Ship ahead of us at 11 A.M. Spoke her the Ship Scrivener of Nantucket 1790 Months out 700 bbls Captⁿ went on Board to get the News Latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 58 Miles South

Running Over the Off Shore Ground.

Thursday Feb 26th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 7 P.M. Capt. came on board Midnight light airs & clear course N.W. at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of blackfish, lowered 3 boats & chased until 11 A.M. Ends with light winds & calms So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37 miles South
Long by Chron 122°30

Friday Feb 27th

Came in with light trades Course N.W. under all sail Midnight calm latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06 miles South
Long by Chron 123°00

Saturday Feb 28th

Came in with light trades & rain Squalls course S.W. under all sail Midnight Squally latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 miles South
Long by Chron 123°30

Sunday March 1st

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. Under all possible sail Midnight Squally at 4 A.M. saw Ship at 10 A.M. Spike her the Montano of Vanhooket 6 Months out

200 bbls Whale & 40 Sperm Steered of N.W. together So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35 miles South
Long by Chron 124°30

Monday March 2nd

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. in Company with Montano at 5 P.M. Capt. went on board to spend the evening at 9 P.M. returned & Steered West at 7 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered & Chased until 10 A.M. came on board Ends with fine weather

Lat by Obs 44 miles South
Long by Chron 125°30 West

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday March 3rd

Came in with light trades Course S.W. going large under all sail at 5 P.M. saw Blackfish & lowered & chased until dark came on board & steered West at midnight light winds & fine weather latter part store S.W. caught a porpoise So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Chron 23 miles S.
Long by Chron 127°00

Wednesday 4th March

Came in with light trades Course S.W. under all possible sail at 6 P.M. course West at midnight pleasant with passing clouds latter part much the same caught So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 42 miles S
Long by Chron 129°00

Thursday March 5th

Came in with light trades & pleasant course at day going before the wind under all square sail at 6 P.M. course West at day light hauled up S.W. latter part beautiful weather but no whales to be seen So ends this 24 hours Latt by Ob 12 miles S.
Long by Chron 130°48 Long by Lunar 130°58 W

Friday March 6th

Came in with light trades Course S.W. going large under all possible sail at 6 P.M. course West at midnight fine & clear at day light hauled up S.W. at day light broke out main Hatchway & stowed two Ground tier Casks of Water & filled them with Oil latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 1°12 S
Long by Chron 133°10

Saturday March 7th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Course S.W. going before the wind at 4 P.M. finished stowing of main Hatchway & washed off at 5 P.M. mounted the large gun & fired her with two ordnance charges & then put in a double charge to try her & she proved good at midnight fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 37 miles S. Long by Chron 134°30

Running Over the Off Shore Ground

Sunday March 8th

Came in with light trades. Course N.W. at 1 P.M. saw a
Sail N.E. of us at 1.30 found it to be a Ship among Whales
haunted up for her & made all possible sail towards her
at 2.30 P.M. saw the Whales & 3 boats in Chase bound
S.W. lowered the boats & pulled up to cut the Whales
of at 3.30 our boats had got nearly up to the other
at Sun got gave up the chase & left them at 9 P.M.
Spoke the Ship Nippon of Nantucket 16 Months out
200 lbs Sperm Cap. Gardner came on board & got
ship letters at 11 P.M. parted Company Midnight fine
& pleasant latter part, much the the & 1/2 P.M. still
in Sight of Ice bear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38 miles S.

Long by Chron 134° 48

Monday March 9th

Came in with light trades & smooth Sea Course N.E.
under all possible at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail & Steered of West
Midnight fine & Clear at 1 P.M. luffed to with head
Yds aback at 6 P.M. wore to S.W. & made sail latter
part fine & Clear So ends this 24 hours employed
Squaring & Caping the lower rigging

Lat by Obs 19 miles S.

Long by Chron 135° 30

Tuesday March 10th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 6 P.M.
luffed up S.W. Midnight fresh trades & passing clouds

At 3 A.M. tacked up North at 8 A.M. Course N.W.
by N. latter part employed Surbering for Stays &c

Ends with strong trades & rough Sea

Lat by Obs 49 miles South

Long by Chron 138° 50 W

Wednesday March 11th

N.W. Windy } Came in with fresh trades Course
F. T. P. S. L. Fly S. L. & An. S. L. employed setting up
Fore Stay & head Stays at 6 P.M. luffed up North Midnight
fresh trades & Clear at 7 A.M. tacked up S.W. Ends with
fresh trades & passing clouds

Lat by 20 miles South

Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday March 12th

Came in with fresh trades from East to Course S.E. under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & some squalls of Rain latter part much the same employed making a set of Gaskets for the Yds. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 59' S.

Long by Chron 136° 59' W

Friday March 13th Came in with fresh trades from East to Course S.E. under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing clouds latter part fine & clear So ends this 24 hours employed making new Strops & Toggles for cutting pendants

Lat by Obs 5° 32' S.

Long by Chron 137° 10'

Saturday March 14th
pleasant weather

Came in with light trades & Course South under all possible sail at 5 P.M. Saw a Shoul of Whales breaching 2 points of the lee bow going to windward at 5.30 P.M. lowered the boats & chased until dark the Whales was going about S.W. by Compass at 7 P.M. got the boats up & stood up N. by E. the night fine & clear at 2 A.M. tacked up S.E. by S. at Sun Rise Squally Steered of S.W. latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06° 04' South

Long by Chron 137° 50' West

Sunday March 15th

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. going large under all possible sail Midnight fresh trades & passing squalls of Rain latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 47' S

Long by Chron 138° 25' W

Monday March 16th

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. going large under all possible sail at 3 P.M. saw Woods Island bearing S.W. by S. & stood for it at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Dominica at 6 P.M. hauled on the wind on the Southern tack under F. S. S. S. & S. at day light bore up & ran for the Island of Dominica at 7 P.M.

While Cruising About the Marquesas Islands

James Hughs the Steward was seen by Capt. Devenport employed preparing some pumpkins for boiling when he sent the boy William Jewett to prepare the pumpkins but the Steward would not give them up to the boy & after sending him three times he went forward himself & ordered him to give them up but he hesitated about it when the Capt. struck him with a rope two or three times & then put him in hand-cuffs in the stern boat on prisoners allowance on bread & water this not being the first offence of the kind or other kind having broken his liberty in Fagat & St Carlos but first punishment latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday March 17th

Came in with fresh trades at 12³⁰. Saw a whale boat put out from shore hove to for her & got a pilot out of her to go to Hanamanoo bay at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms water good bottom throughout the night calm at day light sent a raft of Casks on shore for water at 9 A.M. got the water on board the remainder of the day watch on shore on liberty the other watch stowing the water & getting recruits Midnight calm latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday March 18th

Came in with fresh trades the watch employed in getting recruits on board the other watch on liberty throughout the day Midnight Calm latter part light trades the King & Queen paid us a visit on board So ends this 24 hours

Thursday March 19th

Came in with fresh trades the watch getting the vessel ready for sea at Midnight light airs & clear at day light hove up & got underway & stood out of the bay with a light land breeze latter part light airs & Calm So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday March 20th

Came in with fresh squalls of the land employed working up to windward towards Hannatakua Bay. Midnight light weather & clear at day light went on shore with two boats trading for hogs & also bought considerable of iron work that was taken by the natives from the wreck of the Whale Ship, Panama with some bunches of Iron hoops. Latter part fine weather the boats still on shore
So ends this 24 hours

Saturday March 21st

Came in with fine weather & light trades lying off on Hannatakua Bay the Captⁿ on shore with two boats for &c at sunset the boats came on board with considerable many hogs &c & old Iron & hoops likewise his Majesty the King Tzoka discharged the boats & hoisted them & stood off & on throughout the night at 8 o'clock went on shore again with two boats & concluded the trade with the natives & returned on board with the boats loaded with Coconuts discharged them & hoisted the boats & stood off to N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 22nd

Came in with light trades by up N.E. under all possible sail at 8 PM tacked up S.E. at 10 PM tacked off N.E. At midnight squally & rain at 7 o'clock had a heavy squall of wind & rain from East^{ward} which lasted some time took in all sail but the foresail with bunt of latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Monday March 23rd

Came in with fresh trades & squalls by up N.E. under reefed sails of the Island of Dominica At night tacked up S.E. Latter part squally weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 10⁰⁰ S

Bound toward St Georges Group

Tuesday March 24th

Came in with fresh trades & Squally weather, by up S.S.E. under single reefed Sails at 3 P.M. saw a large Rock the water breaking over it making the appearance of a Sperm Whales breach it bore about S.S.E. & dist about 4 leagues from the Island of Magdalena whch we run to leeward of at 6.30 P.M. saw a light in two places on the West Part of the Island Midnight Squally latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11° 26' S
Long by Chron 139° W

Wednesday March 25th

Came in with fresh trades & Squally weather course S.S.E. under single reefed Sails Midnight Squally latter part more moderate Made down Sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 10'
Long by Chron 138° 30'

Thursday March 26th

Came in with fresh trades & Squalls occasionally course S.S.E. & under all possible sail Midnight light air & calm latter part light wind from N.E. so ends this 24 hours employed drying Potatoes & other sundry Jobs to numerous to mention.

Lat by Obs 15° 39' S
Long by Chron 138° 40' West

Friday March 27th

Came in with light trades course N.E. under all sail a Midnight light Squalls of Rain latter part squally Made Doubtful or Doe Island bearing N.W. of us 2 leagues dist & run towards it so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15°
Long by Chron

Saturday March 28th

Came in light airs from N.E. course N.W. at 2 P.M. passed dog Island about 1 1/2 miles dist Midnight light air & calm so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 49' S
Long by Chron 139° 50'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday 29th March

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course at N.W. Going large under all possible sail Midnight Calm & light airs latter part light trades & smooth sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $14^{\circ} 07' S$
Long by Chron $140^{\circ} 00'$

Monday March 30th

Came in with light trades Course N.W. under all sail Midnight light airs & calm at 5 A.M. made disappointment Island at 9 A.M. several small canoes came off to us with two or three natives in each they could not be persuaded to come on board they brought of a few broken shells

which they gave us in exchange for some small pieces of Iron hoops at 11 A.M. left the Island & Steered of N.W. Ends with fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $14^{\circ} 12' S$
Long by Chron

Tuesday March 31st

Came in with light trades Course W.S.W. under all sail Midnight tacked up N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked N.W. at 6 Steered of N.W. S. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $14^{\circ} 14' S$
Long by Chron

Wednesday 1st April

Came in with fresh trades from North^W Course W.S.W. under all sail Midnight fresh breezes & squally latter part squally at 10 A.M. Made the Island of Tioke & run towards it So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $14^{\circ} 28'$
Long by Chron

Thursday April 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W & heavy rain squalls run down the South Side of the Island between the Isalls saw two or 3 parties of natives on the beach & saw on Whak boat but they did not attempt to come off to us at 6 P.M. East End of the Island bore N.W. hove to & drifted off shore at 10 P.M. the weather coming on a very bad tempest braced

Bound towards Otaheite Society Islands

full & stood off to East^{ward} Midnight heavy rain with thunder & lightning latter part thick weather & steady rain water employed saving rain water out of the boats
So ends this 24 hours

No. Obs.

Lat by Acc 14° 20'

Long by Chron 142°

Friday April 3rd

Came in with light winds & rain squalls attended with some thunder & lightning at 3 P.M. cleared of some rain the Island bearing S.W. 8 miles distant Midnight squally stand to N.W. under short sail at day light made sail & stood off N.W. & latter part squally at 11.30 A.M. made water land Island So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Saturday April 4th

Came in with light winds from East^{ward} Midnight struck the same at 11.30 sun down to Water land Island Saw A Jumper breach 3 or 4 times employed scraping mast &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 28'

Long by Chron 145° 00'

Sunday April 5th

Came in with light winds from East^{ward} running down along shore of the Island under all sail at 8 P.M. a thunder squall came up from West^{ward} luffed on the wind on South^{ward} tack & shortened sail & lay off & on through the night at day light borese N.W. & latter part fine weather & smooth sea
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 20' S

Long by Chron 146° 10' W.

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday April 6th

Came in with light air Course NbyS. Going large under all sail at 8 P.M. luffed the Abuck Midnight light weather & Squally at 9 A.M. raised a shout of Whales lowered 3 boats & chased until 12 Meridian came on board & chased with the vessel with boats in tow So ends this 24 hours this day two Sows had a litter of pigs

Lat by Ob 14°

Long by Chron

Tuesday April 7th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. Course N.E. in chase of Whales under all possible sail at 2 P.M. went of again with the boats at 5 P.M. struck two Whales hauled from one & saved the other

at 6 P.M. got her alongside & floke chain on & braced forward & stood of shore until one A.M. tacked up S.E. & day light began to cutt at 8 A.M. finished cutting & made sail latter part fine weather employed cutting up the whale So ends this 24 hours



Lat by Ob 14° 05'

Long by Chron 146° 30'

Wednesday April 8th Came in with light winds & rain Squalls at 2 P.M. commenced boiling at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Ahii or Peacocks Island bearing S.W. of us at 5 P.M. tacked to East at 9 P.M. hove the Top St. aback Midnight light Winds & heavy rain Squalls at day light finished boiling latter part employed breaking out for water & stowing down oil at 11 A.M. run down along the North side of Ahii Island Steering N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 14° 38'

Long by Chron 146° 15'

Thursday April 9th

Came in with light variable Winds & Occasional rain Squalls Cruising of & on upon Peacock Island latter part fine the watch employed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 14° 16'

Long by Chron 146° 20'

Friday April 10th

Throug hout this day light variable winds with rain Squalls Occasionally Cruising of & on Shore but saw nothing but porpoises So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 14° 28'

Long by Chron 146° 30'

Bound towards Otahite Society Islands

Saturday April 11th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East^{ly}
by up S.S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. hove to with fore^{top} St aback
at day light Steered of S.W. under all sail at 10 A.M. made
the East part of Dean's Island kept of W & run down along the
sand So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 38'

Long by Chron 147° 50'

Sunday April 12

Came in with light variable winds course W by S under all sail
at 6.30 P.M. shortened sail & day headed of Shore with Fore^{top} St aback
at 2 A.M. wore ship & stood in at sun rise made sail at 9.30
tacked close to the East End of Crusenster's Island at 11 A.M. tacked

tacked up South & stood through the passage So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 58' S

Long by Chron 148° 05' W

Monday April 13th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Course South Standing out
towards Mitea at 4 P.M. saw the Island at 6 P.M. hove to for
the night at day light made sail & stood in for the Island
at 10 A.M. run in to West^{ly} of the North end of the island & the
Cap^{tn} went on Shore to get some coconuts latter part laying
of & On for the boat So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15° 49' S

Tuesday April 14th

Came in with fresh trades lying of and on for the boat
at 2.30 P.M. Cap^{tn} came off & made sail for Otahite riding
Squally at day light saw St. Venice & stood in at 10 A.M. got
a light Westerly wind & run in for the harbour of Papieta
at 11.30 came to anchor in 93 fathoms water So ends
this 24 hours

Wednesday April 15th

Throughout the day Squally weather this day four vessels
put to sea one watch on Shore on liberty the other employed
setting up casks & breaking out for hold at sun set the watch
all returned on board one of them a little Sprung

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday 16th April

Throughout the day Squally employed breaking out the hold & setting up Shooks & Shifting our birth at 4 P.M. hove up the anchor to haul in to the wharf but found we was foul of something too heavy to heave up before night & gave it up for the night. So ends this day

Friday April 17th

Throughout the day Squally & Rain all hands employed getting our anchor up when up we found we had hooked the light of a french Ship of war Chain at 4 P.M. got clear of it & dropped in close to the wharfs. So ends this day

Saturday April 18th

Throughout the day several Hurricane squalls & heavy rain the watch on Shore on Liberty because the weather was not fit to work at 6 P.M. the watch all returned on board. So ends this day

Sunday April 19th

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on Shore on Liberty the other watch employed Loozing & drying all Sails & furling them again At Sun down the watch returned on board Thomas Marshall Seaman the worse for liquor gave some trouble

Monday April 20th

First thing in the morning hauled into the wharf & moored at 4 Corners & commenced landing a part of our cargo at 6 P.M. knocked off the Coopers employed setting up Casks & So ends this day

Tuesday April 21st

This day some light rain Squally employed landing some articles & stowing casks for water one boat away after water at 4 P.M. the boats returned with water

In the Harbour of Otaheite

Wednesday April 22nd

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all hands employed landing Cargo & Stowing down water So ends this 24 hours

Thursday April 23rd

Throughout the day fine weather all hands employed Stowing down fresh water & Shooks &c So ends this 24 hours

Friday April 24

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all hands employed Stowing down this day Arrived the french Frigate Uranie So ends this day

Saturday April 25th

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather & light Westerly wind all hand employed Stowing down at 4 P.M. finished & hauled off into the Stream So ends this 24 hours

Sunday April 26th

Throughout the day fine weather one watch on Shore the other employed hoisting & drying Sails at Sun down the watch returned, James Iwenag, came on board intoxicated & abused the Cap^t & Officer for which he was put in handcuffs & put in the Stern Boat on bread & water So ends this day

Monday April 27

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all hands employed painting Ship inside & out So ends this day James Iwenag still in Irons

Tuesday April 28th

Throughout the day fine weather all hands employed painting inside & out this day arrived the french Admiral in the frigate Virginia

Wednesday April 29th

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on Shore on Liberty at Sun down Returned Thomas Marshal drunk as usual & was put in Irons James Iwenag let out of punishment by promising good conduct in future the said Thomas Marshal gave a great deal of Abuse to the Officer on duty

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday April 30th

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on shore on liberty, the other watch getting ready for sea at sun down the watch returned on board all in good order
So ends this day

Friday May 1st

Throughout the day fine weather & light winds from West. the french ships in harbour all dressed in Colours at 8 o'clock & fired 21 Guns the same at noon all hands on board this day getting every thing ready for sea at 8 A.M. Got under way with 4 light land breeze & 3 boats, the mast & run out of the Harbour at 9 was outside latter part fine weather employed stowing anchors & chains &c &c So ends this Contain

36 Hours to finish Civil Account

Sunday May 3rd

Came in fine weather & light winds from South. Course N.E. got under all possible sail in company with a french Brig of war, belonging to the Squadron in Tahiti the Captⁿ finding the Chronometer out of Order at 5 P.M. went on board the french Brig with his Chronometer & left it on board of her to be landed at Tahiti Midnight fine weather lying aback under Short Sail at day light Steered of N.E. & W. latter part fine weather
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16.39 S

Long by Acc

Monday May 4th

Came in with fresh trades from Eastward Course N.E. & W.

Going large under all sail running down the Islands of Raihaine Uiteu & hove to to windward of Bolabola & lay of 8 on during the night Midnight fine weather at day light kept of West & ran towards Maunura Island latter part watch employed sitting up the Mast Back Stays fore & aft So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16.27 S

Long by Acc 152.20

Bound Towards Feejee Islands P. B. Bunker

26 W Courses Winds SW

Tuesday May 5th

2 6 W 3 East
4 6 W 3 W
6 6 S 3 W
8 4 S 3 W
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 2 1/2
6 2 S 3 W
8 4 S W
10 2
12 2

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from Eastnd Going before the wind under all sail at 2³⁰ P.M. passed the West end of the Island of Muruna Midnight fine & clear latter part light winds & fine weather the watch employed cleaning small arms so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 09'
Long by Acc 153° 42'

26 W Courses Winds SW

Wednesday May 6th

2
4 Calm
6 2 S W Sky E
8 4 W S W
10 3 S W
12 3
2 2 1/2
4 1 1/2
6 2
8 2 1/2
10 3 S 3 W South
12 2 1/2

Came in with light airs & calm at 5 P.M. rain squalls at 7 P.M. cleared off & light breezes from Southnd made all sail Midnight cloudy at 8 A.M. rain squalls Ends with fine weather & nothing in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 32' S
Long by Acc 154° 21' W

26 W Course Winds SW

Thursday May 7th

2
4
6 3 S 3 W
8 5
10 6
12 3 1/2 S W
2 5
4 1 1/2
6 3 1/2 S 3 W
8 5
10 3 1/2 S 3 W
12 3 1/2

Came in calm & cloudy with smooth sea at 5³⁰ P.M. took at brace from Southnd made sail at 6 P.M. heavy rain squalls Shortened sail Midnight squally with rain at 2 A.M. tacked to E.S.E. & lay by at 3 A.M. tacked up S.W. latter part fresh breezes the watch employed rigging the stern boat for whaling & cleaning small arms so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 53' S
Long by Acc 155° 18' W

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

26 W HK Course Winds

Friday May 8th

2 4 1/2 WSW South
4 3 1/2 SWSW
6 5 SWSW
8 6 1/2 SW
10 4 SWSW
12 4 WSW
2 3 1/2 WSW
4 2 SWSW
6 3 SW S.S.E.
8 3
10 2
12 1 1/2 " "

Came in with fine pleasant weather
& fresh breeze from South by up
S.W. by S under all possible sail

Midnight fresh breezes & cloudy
latter part light baffling winds
& Cloudy

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 26'
Long by Acc 156° 32'

26 W HK Course Winds SW

Saturday May 9th

2 1 1/2 SWSW South
4 2 1/2 SSW
6 3 1/2 SWSW
8 4 SSW SE
10 4
12 1
2 2
4 1
6 1
8 2 W.S. East
10 2
12 1

Came in with light winds & fine
weather by along S.W. under all sail

Midnight fine weather

Latter part much the same

The watch employed fitting up
Small Arms Chests

So ends this day

Lat by Obs 19° 00'
Long by Acc 156° 58' W

26 W HK Course Wind

Sunday May 10th

2 1 West
4 1
6 2 W 1/4 N
8 3
10 3
12 2 1/2
2 4 1/2 W 1/4 N
4 2
6 1
8 1
10 2 1/2
12 2

Came in with light airs from East
Going before the wind under all square sail
Midnight light airs & Clear

Latter part much the same
with a breeze from South by

Lat by Obs 18° 47'
Lat by Acc 18° 46' S
Long by Acc 157° 48' W

Bound Towards Feejee Islands

Monday May 11th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East Course
W. N. Going large under all sail at 2 P.M. saw the Island of
Witatuwa at Sun set shortened sail & lay off & on during
the night at day light stood in for the Settlement at 8
A.M. Capt. went on Shore with two boats to get recruits where
he found fowl in abundance in the market & yams
& Potatoes latter part boats passing of & on with produce
of the Island So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 56'

Tuesday May 12th

Came in with fine weather & light from South
laying off & on the Island at 6 P.M. boats returned
on board throughout the night by off & on at 8 A.M.
went on Shore again with two boats it being a great
feast day with the natives there was no trading busi-
ness done in the fore part of the day So ends this day

76 W. Course Wind

2	
4	
6	
8	4 W. N. South
10	2
12	2
2	3
4	4 S. S.
6	5
8	6
10	4
12	3 1/2

Wednesday May 13th

Came in fine & fresh breeze from South
the boats passing of & on at Sun set
boats returned for Good & at 9.30 P.M.
having got everything on board bore
up W. N. & made all sail

Midnight fine latter part much

the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 27' Long by Acc 160° 42'

76 W. HK Course Wind

2	3	W. N. East
4	3 1/2	
6	6 1/2	
8	8 1/2	
10	7	
12	7	
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	8	
12	8	

Thursday May 14th

Came in with fresh trades course at 4
by N. at 9 P.M. kept off W. N. - Midnight
fresh breezes & passing clouds
latter part much the same
at 11 A.M. saw Palmerston's Island
& Run down the North Side of it
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 36'

Long by Acc 163° 04'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

1 H H Courses Winds &c

Friday May 15th

2
4
6 3 1/2 W by N East
8 4 W by S
10 5
12 6
2 5
4 7 W by N
6 7
8 6
10 5
12 5 1/4 1/4

Came in with fresh trades & heavy swell
Running down North Side of Palmerston Island
At 2 P.M. Capt went in shore with two
boats to look for an opening in the
reef to land & get some coconuts
but not finding a landing place
at 4 P.M. the boats returned & made
sail & bore up for Feejee's W by N
Midnight passing rain squalls latter
part fine weather & passing clouds
Lat by Obs 17° 56.
Long by Acc 162° 30

H H Courses Winds &c

Saturday May 16th

2 5 W by S
4 5
6 6 W by N
8 7
10 6 1/2
12 6
2 8
4 7 1/2
6 7 1/2
8 8
10 8
12 8 1/4

Came in with fresh breezes from East
Course W by N & going before the wind
under all sail except the F, T, S, which is
on Deck repairing at 5 P.M. finished it
& bent it
Midnight fresh breezes & passing
clouds & squalls of rain at 4 P.M. in
T, S, G, H, S, latter part strong trades & squally
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 06
Long by Acc 167° 10

H H Courses Winds &c

Sunday May 17th

2 8 W by N
4 8 W by S
6 6
8 7 1/2 S.E.
10 6
12 4
2 3
4 5
6 3
8 1
10 1
12 2 1/4 1/4

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. Course
W by N. Going large under whole T, S, & Squen
sail
Midnight fine & passing clouds
set T, S, G, H, S, latter part light winds & calm
& Cloudy
At 10 A.M. two of the men got to
fighting against the rules of the vessel
one of them named Clarke the other Francisco
Clarke being the attacking party was tied
up in the rigging & at 12 o'clock was punished
in presence of all hands so ends this 24
hours Lat by Acc 17° 00
Long by Acc 169° 07

Bound towards Feejee Islands

H K Courses Winds SW

Monday May 18

2	3	W S
4	7	W S
6	8	
8	8	
10	2	S S
12	2	
2	1	N. W.
4	2	
6	7	W S S S S S
8	7	
10	8	
12	8	÷ ÷

Came in with light airs from East.
Course W S Going before the wind under
all possible sail at 3.30 wind hauled to South
& came on thunder Squalls in p.m. Feb
Mr. T. St. & Squaresail & fore T. St.
at 7.30 P.M. luffed to S.E. under fore & aft
sails at 10 bore to S.E. at 3 A.M. kept
of. W S S S latter part fresh breezes
& passing clouds watch employed in
Sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 16° 59'

Long by Acc 170° 50' W

H K Courses Winds

Tuesday May 19th

2	7	W S S S S S
4	8	S S S S S S
6	9	
8	8	
10	9	
12	8	÷ ÷
2	8	
4	8	
6	7 1/2	
8	7	
10	6	
12	6	÷

Came in with fresh trades from
S.E. & smooth sea course W S S S S S Going
large under all sail at 1 P.M. luffed
to & lowered a boat to get two pigeons
that got overboard saved them both
& went on our course again at 4 P.M.
Saw White water once but saw nothing
more of it Midnight fresh breezes &
Clear with head swell at 7 A.M. Steered
of W S S S S S fine weather saw one
Solitary Blackfish so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 17° 41'

Long by Acc 173° 50'

Tuesday May 20th

H K Courses Winds

2	6	S S S S S S
4	6	
6	6	
8		
10	1 1/2	
12	1 1/2	S S S
2	1 1/2	N. S.
4	—	
6	3	S S S
8	3	
10	2	
12	2	

Came in with fine pleasant weather
& fresh trades from S.E. S. Going large
under all sail at 2 P.M. Saw the Island
of Amargora bearing S.W. 40 miles
dist at 6 P.M. being within 9 miles of it
Shortened sail & tacked of N. S S S S S
Midnight fine & passing clouds
latter part stood in for the Island
at 12 at Noon the Island bore S.S. by compass
4 miles dist Lat by Ob 18° 03'

Long by Acc 174° 35'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday May 21st

76 H Courses Winds

2 1/2 S.W. S.S.E.

4 1/2

6 1

8

10

12

2 5

4 4 1/2 S.W. S

6 4 1/2

8 4

10 3

12 3 1/4 1/4

Came in with light airs & calms
& pleasant weather

Midnight took a
fine breeze from South by up S.W. by W
under all sail latter part fine beautiful
weather the watch employed making up
cartridges for swivel & 6 pounder & others
for muskets ready for action with
fifty men if necessary So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 34' S

Long by Acc 175° 10'

76 H Courses Winds S.W.

Thursday May 22nd

2 4 1/2 S.W. S

4 5

6 6 1/2

8 5

10 5

12 6 1/2

2 5 W by S

4 5

6 5

8 5

10 5 West

12 4 1/2

Came in with light trades Going day
under all sail with smooth sea

At 8 PM in Square sail Am T. S. & Lib
S. Lib. At 12 Midnight Steered of W by S
latter part fine weather the watch
employed making up shys for the swivel
&c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 06' S

Long by Acc 176° 57' W

76 H Courses Winds S.W.

Friday May 23rd

2 5 W by S East

4 5

6 5 1/2

8 3 1/2 S.W.

10 3 1/2

12 3 1/2

2

4 6 N.W.

8 6 W.N.W.

10 5 West

12 4 West S

Came in with light breezes from East
Course W by S. Going before the wind
under all sail at 6 PM Shortened sail
& hauled up S.W. at 10 PM hauled
head Ids. aback Midnight fine weather
At day light made sail & Steered N.W.
At 9 AM course W by N at 10 AM made
one of the Feejee Group of Islands
& Steered West for it Ends this 24 hours
with fine weather

Lat by Obs 19° 40' S

Long by Acc 178° 16'

While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

M. H. Courses Winds S.W.

Sunday May 24th

2	2	SWW
4	2	SbyW.
6	2	—
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10	2	N.W.
12	2	—

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East² Course S.W. by W. Going large under all sail at 2 P.M. hauled up South at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & lay with head & aback midnight calm

At 8 A.M. A light breeze from E.S.E. Steered in off W. for the Island of latter part fine weather Saw a large canoe in between the Islands

Lat by Sec 19° 12' S
Long by Sec 178° 30'

M. H. Courses Winds

Monday May 25th

2	2	NW
4	2 1/2	SW by W
6	3 1/2	S by W.
8	5	
10	3	
12	1	
2	1	
4	1	
6	1	
8	3	
10	5	
12	5	W by S

Came in with light winds from East² Course N.W. at 1³⁰ P.M. hauled up S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. S by W. at 6 P.M. in Squaresail & Main T. P. St. At 8 P.M. hauled aback T. P. St. the Island of Futanga bearing North 10 miles dist Midnight light winds & overcast heavy weather weather latter part much the same with a rain Squall occasionally So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 26'
Long by Sec 178° 30' W

M. H. Courses Winds

Tuesday May 26th

2	4	W by S
4	4	S by S S.W.
6	4	
8	1/2	
10	1/2	
12	1/2	
2	1/2	
4	1/2	
6	1/2	
8	3	N by E NW
10	3	
12	3	—

Came in with thick overcast weather & variable Winds from North to S.W. At 2 P.M. began to blow & rain from S.E.W. at 4 P.M. in bollard of the the Tite & reefed T. P. St. at 6 P.M. of bonnet of Tite & in T. P. St. at 7 P.M. in Tite & then S.E. & hove to under Foresail reefed at 8 P.M. turned up boats & got every thing Secured for a Gale at 10 P.M. died away again

Midnight light winds & heavy swell At 6 A.M. made sail with light winds from N.W. & Steered N.E. by E. Latter part fine weather & passing Clouds So ends this day

Lat by Obs 19° 24' Long by Sec 178° 45'

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

26 H Courses Winds & W.

Wednesday May 27th

2	3	N.E. 2.
4	4	
6	5	E. 1/2 S.
8	4	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2 1/2	1/2
6	1 1/2	E 1/2 S.
8	2	N.E. 2.
10	2	
12	1	1/2

Came in with light winds from N.E. 2.
Course N.E. 2. under all sail at 6 P.M. in Square
St. the Island of Ougea bearing N.E. 1/2 E. 12 miles
Dist.

Midnight Variable winds & thick
Rainy weather latter part light breeze
from East & fine weather So ends this 24
hours

Lat by Obs 19° 49' S

Long by Chron 178° 01' W

26 H Courses Winds & W.

Thursday May 28th

2	2	
4	3	
6	8	
8	8	
10	8	
12	7 1/2	
2	7 1/2	
4	7	
6	7	
8	5	
10	9	
12	7	

Came in with fine weather & light
breezes from East Course N.E. 2. Gony large
under all sail

Midnight thick & squally
weather at 3 A.M. in 1/2 P.M. at 6 A.M.
took bonnet of foresail

latter part more moderate and
sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 49'

Long by Chron 177° 12'

26 H Courses Winds

Friday May 29th

2	7 1/2	N.W.
4	4	
6	7	
8	7	N.W.
10	8	
12	1	North
2	1	
4	1	
6	1	N.W.
8	1	
10	1	
12	1	

Came in with fresh breezes from East Course
N.E. 2. under all possible sail at 3 P.M. more
moderate in the S.E. & foresail & set Square, S.E.
at 7 P.M. in Square sail & S.E. 1/2 S. & set S.E. 1/2 S.
at 8 commenced raining & lightning at 10 P.M.
hove to under reefed foresail Midnight very
strong squalls & heavy rain with continual
flashes of lightning Called all hands & turned
up the boats & secured them at day light
more moderate but heavy sea on still
lying to under foresail So ends this 24
hours

Lat by Obs 15° 30' S

Long by Chron 177° 25'

White Cruising About the Feejee Islands

96 H Courses Winds SW Saturday May 30th

2 1/2 N
4 1/2
6 1/2 N 3/4 W
8 1 1/2
10 1 1/2 S 3/4 E
12 1 1/2
2 1 1/2 N 3/4 E
4 1 1/2
6 1 1/2
8 7 W 1/2 S
10 9
12 9

Came in with fresh Gales from East-
lying to under foresail reefed at 6 PM Set
F. Sp. St. at 10.30 PM Wore Ship to S.E. at 2 AM
wore to N.E. at 6 AM put off W by S
& made all Square Sail latter part
fresh trades & passing Clouds
So ends this 24 hours

the watch empty
fitting Landiards to lower rigging

Lat by Obs 15° 27'
Long by Acc 178° 10'

96 H Courses Winds SW Sunday May 31st

2 10 SW
4 10 1/2
6 10
8 2 1/2 N 3/4 E
10 3 S 3/4 E
12 3 N 3/4 E
2 3
4 7 1/2 W
6 7 1/2 W 3/4 N
8 9
10 9 1/2
12 9 1/2

Came in with Strong trades from East
Course S.W. Going large under all possible
Sail at 6 PM saw the Island of
bearing South Shortened sail & wore of
Shore to E.N.E. at 9 PM wore to South
at 3 AM wore to N.E. at 6 AM wore
up W 1/2 N & made sail at 8 AM saw
the Island of Chicoben Ahead
at 11 AM passed North pt of it two miles
dist latter part fresh breezes & ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15° 57' S
Long by Obs 180° 01' E

96 H Courses Winds Monday June 1st

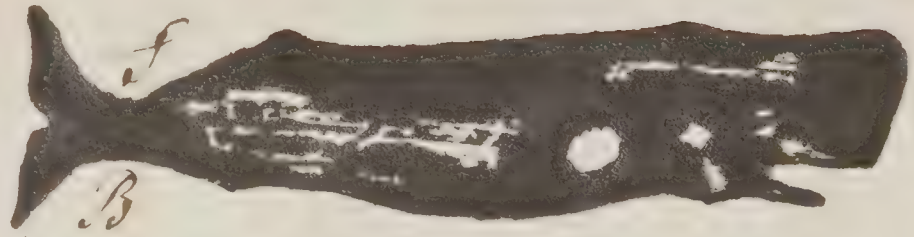
2 8
4 7
6 6
8 1 1/2
10 1 1/2
12 1 1/2
2 1 1/2
4 1 1/2
6 1 1/2
8 5 S.W.
10 4
12 4 Calm

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W.
under all sail Going large at 2 PM
Sailed of West at 4 PM N.W. at 6 PM
Shortened sail & hauled about head of
of Shore Midnight fair & clear
at day light wore Ship & headed in Shore
& made sail at 11 AM raised at
large Whale bound to windward
quick lowered 3 boats & chased him
5 musings & Gabe him up so ends
this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc
Long by Acc

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday May 2nd



Came in with light weather & light winds from East. at 2 PM the boats returned on board from the chase at 1 am set Shortened Sail & headed of Shore Rye Island bearing S. by E. 6 miles dist at 12 midnight wore ship at day light made Sail & stood in shore at 8.30 A.M. raised at shout of Whales bound to N.W. lowered 3 boats & gave Chase at 10 A.M. one boat struck & killed a whale the other boats kept on after the shout at 11 A.M. took the whale alongside & made all sail in chase of the boats at 12 at noon one of the other boats struck & the whale sounded out the line before the other boat could bend on & never saw anything more of the first whale at all nor have we either Gave them up & came on board so ends this 24 hours Rye Island bearing S. by E. 20 miles dist

Wednesday June 3rd Came in with fresh winds from East at 3 PM Commenced cutting at 5 PM finished cutting & send down the Tackles midnight four employed clearing away Whales head & c At day light began to boil latter part fresh trades & rough sea employed boiling so ends this 24 hours Rye Island bearing S. by E. 16 miles dist

Latt by 15.59 S

Thursday June 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Standing of Rye Island under Short Sail employed boiling Midnight fresh breezes at 8 A.M. came in thick & light rain finished boiling latter part thick & hazy so ends this 24 hours

At 10 A.M. Rye Island S. by E. 10 miles Dist Friday June 5th Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. & passing squalls of Rain first part employed stowing down oil at 5 PM finished midnight squally latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Rye Island bearing S. by W. 25 miles Dist

While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

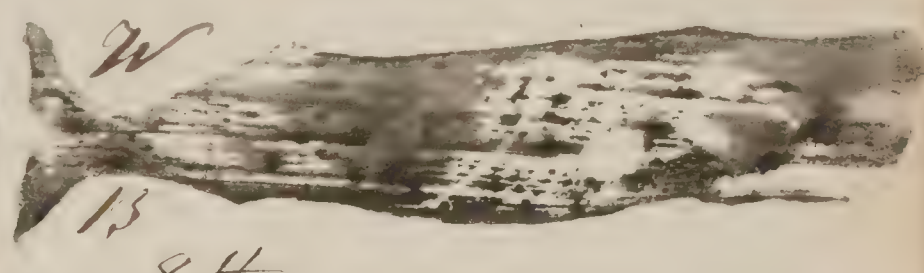
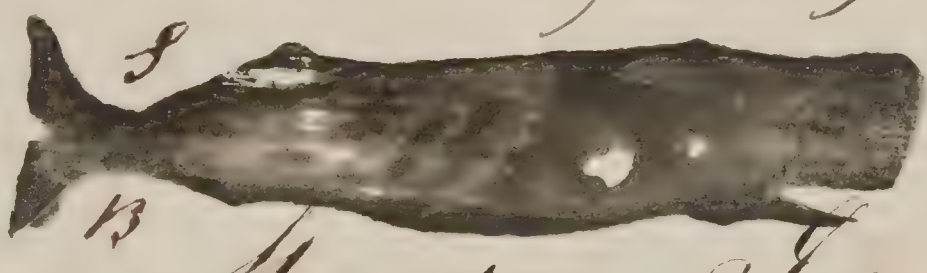
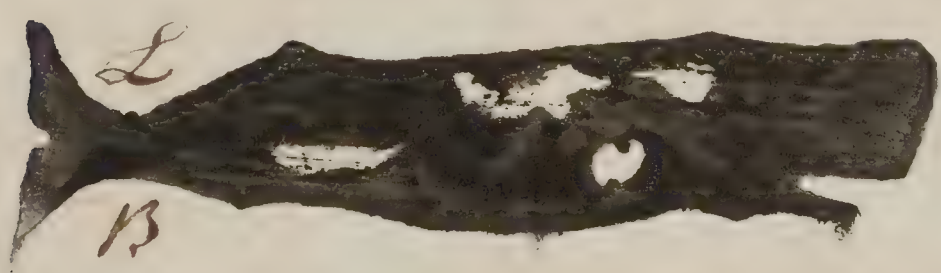
Saturday June 6th

Came in with squally weather & variable winds standing of 8 on the Island. Midnight squally at day light made all sail & stood in to wind of the Island & run down along the reef within 3 miles of it. So ends this 24 hours.

Ki Island bore S.W. 6 miles Dist

Sunday June 7th Came in with passing squalls heaved off shore. Midnight fine weather standing in shore at day light saw Whales lowered 8 boats & struck & killed 3 Cow Whales at 11. A.H. took them alongside & commenced cutting. So ends this 24 hours.

Ki Island bearing S.E. by S. 14 miles



Monday June 8th

Came in with fine pleasant weather & smooth sea all hands employed cutting the Whales in at 6 P.M. finished cutting & set the watch & began to boil. Midnight fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed boiling. So ends this 24 hours.

Ki Island bearing S.E. 12 miles Dist

Tuesday June 9th

Came in with light winds & calm standing of 8 on Ki Island employed boiling. Midnight fine weather at 10 A.M. finished boiling & commenced setting up Shooks. Latter part fine. So ends this day.

Ki Island bearing S.E. 10 miles Dist

Wednesday June 10th

Came in with fine pleasant weather the watch employed setting up Shooks. Midnight fine weather latter part employed stowing down & setting up Shooks. Ends with fine weather.

Ki Island bearing S.W. 10 miles Dist

Thursday June 11th

Came in with fine smooth weather & light variable winds standing of 8 on Ki Island under all sail employed stowing down at midnight fine & clear latter part fine weather finished stowing down. So ends this 24. Lat 6° 15' 50"

Ki Island bearing South

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday June 12th

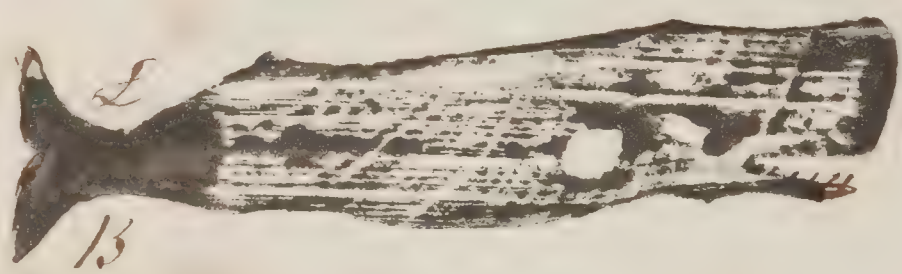
Came in with light airs & calm at 6 P.M. Light breeze from Westⁿ standing in for Eye Island under all sail at 10 hove about Head of Shore & heading it fair & clear latter part Calm the watch employed refitting cutting pendants so ends this 24 hours Eye Island S.E. 15 miles Dist

Saturday June 13th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from Eastⁿ. Midnight fine Eye Island bearing S.E. dist 8 miles at day light saw a School of Whales lowered 3 boats & struck 7 Whales Saved 3 drawn from 3 & parted from one While the boats

was off one Canoe came off with some game & the Captⁿ came on board & traded with them at 12 at Noon

Got two of the Whales along side & got ready for cutting So ends this 24 hours



Sunday June 14th

Came in with fine weather & light airs running of for the Boats at 3 P.M. one boat got on board at 4 P.M. began to cut at 7 P.M. finished cutting two of the whales & by the other Midnight fine weather began to boil at 6 A.M. began to cut at 8 A.M. finished cutting latter part fine employed boiling So ends this 24 hours

Eye Island bearing S.E. 25 miles Dist

Monday June 15th

Came in with fine weather & light trades standing of N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. tacked in S.E. & shortened sail Midnight fine weather tacked of N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked at 10 A.M. run in to leeward of Eye Island & took two Canoes in tow & traded with them over the Stern & let them go again latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours Eye Island bearing East 12 miles Dist

While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

Tuesday June 16th

Came in with light airs from South Standing along the reef along the reef under all sail at 1 P.M. finished boiling at 6 P.M. hauled off A.B. Midnight fine weather at day light made sail & stood along by the Island to the East at 10 A.M. saw a Barge to the East of at 12 at noon the Island bore S. by S. of us 10 miles Dist So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 17th

Came in with fine weather Standing to East under all sail at 6 P.M. Squally Shortened Sail & stood off & on through the night at day light saw the Barge in shore of us at 10 A.M. she bore down to us & spoke us it proved to be the Barge London Packet of New Bedford 20 Months. Put 500 lbs Sperm Oil Latter part fresh breezes came on Board the Barge So ends this 24 hours

Thursday 18th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Standing along E. by S. under all sail in company with London Packet employed Stowing down Oil at 4 P.M. finished Stowing down & washed off Midnight Laying off & on the Island at day light made all sail & stood into San San Passage & tacked & run along towards the Island at 12 at Noon saw another ship to West of us proved to be the Barge Hoogh of Warren R.I. Who had just had a narrow Escape of being lost on one of the reefs where she pointed considerable & unhooking her rudder on the night previous

but got off again without any serious damage to all appearances So ends this 24 hours Key Island bearing South of us 10 miles Dist

Friday June 19th

Came in with fresh trades running over the Ground under all sail at Sun Set Shortened Sail & stood off & on the Island through the night at day light stood in & run the reef down but saw nothing at 11 A.M. wore Ship & hauled of Shore the two Barges still in sight So ends this 24 hours at 12 at noon the Island bore E. by S. 6 miles dist

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred N.B.

Saturday June 20th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. Standing off & on the Island
cruising for whales in company with Barque's Sonnet Packet &
Hooch at 10 A.M. stood in to seaward of the Island & Capt. went
inside the reef with one boat in company with Capt. of the
Hooch to get a Pilot & some Hogg latter part fresh breezes
standing off looking for Whales at 12 o'clock stood on the Island
bore East 8 Miles Dist.

Sunday June 21st

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Standing out to look for
Whales at 2 P.M. tacked in at 6 P.M. the Capt. returned from shore
& spent the evening in company with Barques Hooch & London

Packet Midnight fresh breezes lying off & on under Short
Sail at 9 A.M. made all sail & run in to seaward of the
Island & down along the reef to West. latter part fine
& clear the Island bearing East 20 Miles Dist.

Monday June 22nd

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. running of West under
all sail at 5.30. P.M. were Ship to East & took in the St. & Squar
Sail Midnight fresh trades standing to E. at 3 A.M. tacked
in S.E. latter part strong breezes so ends this 24 hours
the Island bearing E.S.E. 18 Miles Dist.

Tuesday June 23rd

Came in with fresh trades lying up at S.E. under all sail

At 4 P.M. tacked in S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked up N.E. by E. Midway
fresh trades at 3 A.M. tacked in at 6 A.M. tacked of N.E. by E. at

10 A.M. fished in close to the Island saw a shoat of Black
fish lowered & chased until dinner time came on board &
took up the boats so ends this 24 hours the Island bore
S.E. 4 Miles Dist.

Wednesday June 24th

Came in with fresh trades going large N.W. under all sail
the Barque Hooch in sight at 4 P.M. in Square. Sailed & then
the St. & reefed Top, St. at 6 P.M. took bonnets of Jib & Foremast
& reefed Main, St. and duffed up at E. Midnight fresh Gale
in Jib & Main, St. at 6 A.M. wore Ship & set Jib & Main, St.
latter part employees repairing bonnet of Jib &c so ends
this 24 hours no Land in sight

Sat by Ab 15th 2 S

While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

Thursday June 25th

Came in with fresh Gale & heavy sea lying up S.S.E. under
Jib Foresail & Chan. St. at 8 P.M. more moderate tacked up N.E.
Midnight fresh breezes at day light tacked in Shore & made sail
at 10 A.M. passed the Island latter part calm with smooth
Sea So ends this 24 hours the Island bearing East 6 miles
Dist

Friday June 26th

Came in with fresh breezes from Eastⁿ Standing up & on the Island
at 2 P.M. raised A Sail off Shore Standing in at 7.30 Spoke her
the Ship Clifford, Waine. of Fairhaven 20 Months out 1200
at 9 P.M. parted & worked up towards the Island at 9 A.M.
lowered for a finback thinking it was a Sperm Whale
but discovered the mistake after the boats got off
& returned on board again latter part fine So ends
this 24 hours the Island bearing S.S.E. 6 miles Dist

Saturday June 27th

Came in with fresh breezes from Eastⁿ working up towards San San
passage under all sail at Midnight fresh breezes at day
was close to San San passage latter part fine weather running
of along the reef under all sail So ends this 24 hours
Sail Rocks bearing S.E. 8 miles dist

Sunday June 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from Eastⁿ Standing of & on
Cruising for Whales at 6 P.M. run down to Ship Clifford Wain

& Spent the evening with her at 10 P.M. parted & tacked
up E.N.E. at 10 A.M. tacked close to the Island off

Chicoba latter part fresh trades Standing in for
Pt Lundy So ends this 24 hours Chicoba bearing N.E.
5 miles Dist

Monday June 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from Eastⁿ Standing
in for Pt Lundy under all sail at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail
Midnight fresh trades latter part fresh Gales running along
the reefs but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Chicoba bearing N.E. 15 miles dist

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday June 30th

Came in with fresh trades running along the reef towards the Island at 6 P.M. hauled of Shore & spent the evening in company with the Ship Clifford Wain & two brothers. Midnight fresh breezes at day light stood in close to the Island latter part steering of W by S under all sail the Island bearing East 25 miles Dist

Wednesday July 1st

Came in with fresh breezes running to West & under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled to & shortened sail at day light made sail latter part so ends this 24 hours

The Island of Vandua bearing S 15 miles Dist

Thursday July 2nd

Came in with fresh trades running of West & under all sail in company with Ship Clifford Wain at 6 P.M. saw round Island 14 miles Dist hauled to for the night & shortened sail Midnight pleasant at day light made sail & steered of for Round Island at 12 at noon Round Island bore S.W. 8 miles Dist so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob

Friday July 3rd

Came in with light trades running down along Shore at 4 P.M. Cropped a Shoul with the Schooner & boat ahead & found from 6 to 8 fathoms water at 6 P.M. shortened sail Midnight

fine weather latter part much the same employed in Sundry jobs about the vessel so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 16° 51'

Saturday July 4th

Came in with fine weather & light trades employed breaking out the Hold for water & wood for Ship Clifford Wain at 4 P.M. the boats came & got the wood at 10 P.M. parted company with her midnight light winds at 8 A.M. spoke the Ship Minerva with 2550.750 of it sperm & took some passengers out of her to land at 10 A.M. raised breeches to leeward & run for them but proved to be Dumpers so ends this 24 hours Low Island bearing East 12 miles Dist

While Cruising About the Feejee Islands

Sunday July 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from East² Standing to S.S.W. under Short Sail at 1 P.M. tacked to N.E. & worked towards Round Island Midnight fresh Gales & Cross sea latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Ragged Island bearing S.S.W. 20 miles dist

Monday July 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from East² making the best of our way back to Round Island passage under Single reefed Sails with bonnets off Midnight fresh Gales & heavy Sea latter part much the same employed Roping in the Lib & Fly Lib So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 7th

Came in with Strong Gales from E.S.E. Standing of 8 on under Single reefed Chu, St. & bonnets of Lib & foresail Midnight fresh Gales & Clear latter part much the same employed repairing fly Lib & bonnet of foresail So ends this 24 hours

Latt 5 Obs 1828 S.

Wednesday July 8th

Came in with fresh Gales from East² Standing of 8 on to West² of Round Island under single reefed Sails with bonnets off Lib & foresail Midnight fresh Gales at day light more moderate set fly Lib & F.T. St. & unbent the Chu St. to repair & middlestick latter part Strong breezes & rough Sea

Thursday July 9th

Came in with fresh breezes from East² at 4 P.M. missed a Shoal of small Whales to leeward lowered 3 boats the Carboard boat struck & Whale took to running quick to windward towards Round Island at dark not being able to get to the Whale at all out of 8 came on board at day light moderated bent the Chu, St. & made all sail latter part employed scouring over the Ground in all shapes but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours Round Island bearing S.E. 12 miles Dist

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Friday July 10th

Came in with fresh breezes from East - Running over the ground in all directions under all sail at 6 PM hauled close to the wind & worked up towards Round Island At day light was about 3 miles from it stood in close to it & were off gradually of shore latter part fine weather. & Clear

Saturday July 11th

I am in with light airs from West^l & Calms at 6 P.M.
 Got a light breeze from East^l & bright fine weather
 or rather part much the same So ends this 24 hours
 Round Island bearing S.W. 20 miles Dist

Sunday July 12th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from Westⁿ at 8 P.M. set Squaresail & Midnight fresh breeze from Westⁿ course. V. E. by E. Going large under all Sail at 5 A.M. Spoke Ship Sanges of Nantucket 12 months Out 600 Bbls Capⁿ went on board latter part fine weather So inces this 24 hours

Monday July 13th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East: at 6 P.M. calm at midnight fine weather latter part fine the Watch employed in fitting Bearers & Cranes for the 4th boat. So ends this 24 hours. The Island bearing S.E. dist 30 miles

Tuesday July 14

Came in with Calais & Cloudy put out forth boat
middle part fine weather working up to St Sunday
brought into Catavia Bay latter part pleasant So ends
this 24 hours Cap^t Nichols of Ship Ganges On Board

Wednesday - July 15th

Came in with fresh trades & blowing and was working up
inwards some 20 or 30 miles. In the Straits made out fine weather
rather part Squally So. winds this 24 hours.

While Cruising About Feejee Islands

Thursday July 16th

Came in with fresh Gales from East & working in towards Katarua bay under reefed Sails middle & latter part Strong Gales Steering in for Katarua Bay So ends this 24 hours

Friday July 17th

Came in with light trades & pleasant weather. Stood in under Rumbi Island & sent in Boat to Sound but could find no Anchorage middle part squally laying off on under Rumbi latter part the same took at look in Katarua bay but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 18th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. run outside of Pt Lundy & run down to the Ganges & Capt. Nichols returned on board of his Ship middle part laying aback latter part moderate Capt. Nichols came on board to go inside of the reef with us beat in through San San passage So ends this 24 hours

Sunday July 19th

Came in with light airs from off the land running down inside the reef at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms water mud bottom Kii Island bearing West 4 miles Dist. furled Sails & broke out fore hold at day light got under way & worked in towards Navata harbour So ends this 24 hours

Monday July 20th

Came in with Strong Winds & cloudy at 2 P.M. came to anchor in Navata Harbour in 9 fathoms water & sent the passengers on shore in the boat & took off the King & two boats loaded with ~~wood~~ some of the canoes came along side with gams &c at sun set sent them on shore & set the watch for the night middle part squally latter part much the same employed getting of recruits So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 21st

Came in Cloudy weather & light winds employed getting of Gams at 8 P.M. dismissed the Chief & set the watch for the night at day light found that 3 of the best men Frank Hatchercock John Emerson & Thomas Marshall
(or Ho Day)

Remarks by Board Shipowner Alfred

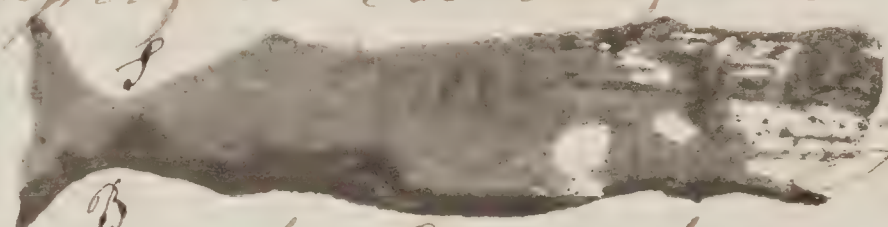
next resorted the vessel during the night & supposed to swim for it latter part Captⁿ went on shore to see the Chief about getting the resisters but the Chief ~~would~~ would not get them

Wednesday July 22nd

Came in Squally from SW with rain at 3 P.M. took the anchor & run out the Bay at 5 P.M. anchored again in 17 fathoms water Mud bottom middle part heavy rain & squally latter part pleasant at 6 A.M. took our anchor & at 8 A.M. came out of the Island passage saw a number of Diamond fish swimming inside the reef so ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 23rd

Came in pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw a large sperm whale swam 3 boats & struck & killed the whale & took him a long piece & shortened sail middle part employed getting cutting gear up at day light run up towards the ganges at 10 A.M. began to cutt latter part employed cutting so ends this 24 hours



Friday July 24th

Came in with strong trades at 2 P.M. sent the Whales head to the Ganges at 5 P.M. finished cutting midnight began to boil latter part employed boiling so ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 25th

Came in with fresh trades & strong sea stand in towards the under short sail employed boiling middle & latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours the Island bearing East by the dist

Sunday July 26th

Came in with fresh trades spoke the Ship Charles Morgan 12 months out 800 Sperm at 3 P.M. finished boiling & gammed with the Ganges & Morgan midnight moderate at day light made all sail at 9 A.M. saw a large whale the weather became quick to the windward at 10 saw the Morgan's boat returning to the ship after the chase was up

While Cruising About the Heper Islands

tacked in shore latter part calm So ends
this 24 hours The Island S.E. 10 Miles Dist

Monday July 26th

Came in with light trades & Calm at 4 P.M. hauled
up Shore & during the night latter part stood in for
the San San passage & run down the reef towards the
Island but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 27th

Came in with fresh trades run down to the Ganges
in company with Charles, B. Morgan employed Steaming down
Oiled the part fine weather latter part thick
weather in company with Ship Ganges Employed Steaming
of the Hatchway & washing off the Island bearing South
10 Miles Dist

Wednesday July 28th

Came in with thick steady weather employed washing
of the decks & working up to windward towards Lundy
Pt. at Midnight cleared of latter part Squally
with some rain employed repairing Square sail
So ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. working to windward
under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled a back at day light under
Sail & run the reefs down saw two fine back latter part

fine weather So ends this 24 hours Sail hoisted Bore
S.E. 10 Miles Dist

Friday July 30th

Came in with light trades running the reefs down towards
the at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Ganges & spent the evening
in company with them at 9 P.M. parted with her & made
all sail bound to Lundy Point Midnight fine latter
part the same employed repairing Square sail Sail hoisted
Bore S.E. 10 Miles Dist

Saturday August 1st

Came in with light trades under all sail working up
towards St. ^{Lundy} ~~Lundy~~ Middle part fine latter part
much the same So ends this 24 hours St. ^{Lundy} ~~Lundy~~ bearing
S.E. 10 Miles Dist

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday August 2nd

Came in with fine weather working to windward under all sail at 6 P.M. Shoten Sail Midnight squally latter part fine & smooth water running through the Long Sound Straits under all sail with the wind on the quarter going 10 knots by log at 12 a t Noon hove to for a while to come alongside but finding this had no produce of any kind braced forward & went on our course so ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light wind from East making the best of our way through the Straits under all sail at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship Kingston

of Fairhaven 20 Months out 500 Midnight fine

latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from East Tacking about in the Good Sea cruising for Whales at 8 P.M. Shoten Sail Midnight fine weather latter part much the same employed repairing Sails so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 5th

Came in with fine weather at 8 P.M. Spoke Ship Kingston Midnight fine weather latter part much the same Saw a large Whale & chased until noon & lost the run of him so ends this 24 hours

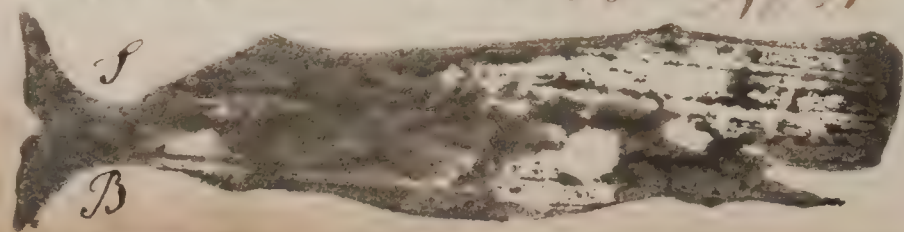
Thursday Aug 6th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades from East

at 1.30 P.M. Saw more Whales & chased until Sun down this day had the King on board & several of the Chipp Midnight fine weather at 2 A.M. landed the King latter part fresh breezes at 11 A.M. Saw a shoal of large Whales lowered 3 boats & struck & killed him within 5 miles of the Shore so ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 7th

Came in with fresh trades & mixed weather at 2 P.M. got the Whale alongside & got fast to him for towing him of shore at 6 P.M. wore Ship & made sail with the whale towing after at 10 P.M. wore Ship



While Cruising in the Goro Sea Fugu Group

Midnight fresh tracks at 2 A.M. lost him from
alongside at 6 A.M. raised him again & took him
in tow at Stern & towed him towards Sava Sava Bay
at 11 A.M. parted from him again hove to &
hauled him alongside again & bent the end of
Starboard Chain to him & went on our course
So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 8th

Came in with fresh breezes at 3 P.M. got into the
mouth of the bay & smoothened our water &
hoisted to & up cutting gear at 6 P.M. came to
anchor in 35 fathoms water & set the water

Midnight fine weather at day light began to cut
& boil latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 9th

Throughout the day fine pleasant weather all
hands employed cutting & boiling several of the
chief & natives came up to us during the day
& brought of some trade such as Hogs & turkeys
& coconuts &c So ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 10th

Throughout the day fresh tracks employed boiling
& trading several of the natives on board

So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 11th

Throughout the day fine weather employed
coopering & stowing down & trading So ends this
day

Wednesday Aug 12th

Throughout the day fresh breeze & cloudy all hands
employed coopering & stowing down &c So ends

Thursday Aug 13th

Came in with fine weather at 6 P.M. finished stowing
down & washing off at midnight fine weather at day
light got under way & run out of the bay with a fresh
breeze latter part fresh breeze employed fitting the boat
So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday Aug 14th

Came in with fresh breezes from South & working up towards
Somo Somo under all sail Midnight fresh breeze off day light
Saw Ship Kingston at 10 A.M. spoke her & spent the day
in company at 8 P.M. parted company So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 15th

Came in with fresh breezes standing in to leeward of
the Island of Soro at 5 P.M. tacked to East at 8 P.M.
parted company with the Kingston Midnight fine weather
at day light made sail at 7 P.M. entered the Straits of
Somo Somo at 8 A.M. passed 25 Sail of Feejee Canoes
bound to Soro Island which was quite a novel sight latter

part fine weather & fresh breeze from S.W. So ends
this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 16th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from S.W.
Going before the Wind under all possible sail bound in to
Somo Somo harbour to land the Carpenter who has
been sick for the last two months with a fever
at 2 P.M. came to anchor off the town of Somo
Somo in 25 fathoms of water & parted all sail
Midnight fresh Gale latter part much the same
So ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 17th

Came in with fresh Gale from S.W. Midnight much

the same latter part strong Gale all hands employed fitting
head stays &c & putting down some work this day

hoisted Ship Kingston of Fairhaven So ends this
24 hours

Tuesday Aug 18th

Came in with strong Gale from S.E. & heavy squalls
all hands employed on the rigging refitting them
strong Gale latter part much the same

Wednesday Aug 19th

Throughout the day strong Gale from S.E. let go second anchor
employed fitting rigging &c Midnight strong squalls with rain
latter part much the same this day landed John Simpson
Carpenter in a very sick state who was a good faithful

While Cruising About the Goro Sea

man while on board this day was found at Lost Knife in James Hughes, possession the property of channel, & area so ends this day

Thursday Aug 20th

Throughout the day strong Gale from S.E. all hands employed in Sunday Job getting ready for Sea all night fresh Gale latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 21st

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. & bad weather not fit to go sea all hands employed at such work as the weather permitted all night heavy Squalls latter part more moderate bore up second anchor & got all ready for getting under way

Saturday Aug 22nd

Came in with strong breezes from S.E. at 2 P.M. got under way & stood out through the passage towards Goro Island throughout the night by of 8 on Run Point at day light strong Gale at 10 A.M. bore up & run for Sava Sava Bay in company with Ship Kingston latter part strong Gale & rough Sea running of 10 knots before the wind without Squaresail so ends this 24 hours

Sunday 23rd August

Came in with fresh Gale from East & rough Sea going before the wind tp, Sls & skn, Sls. at 2 P.M. Entered

the Bay of Sava Sava at 3.30 P.M. came to anchor in

25 fathoms water mud bottom anent Fore Tp, Sls

to repair & furl the rig all night fresh breeze latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Monday August 24th

Came in with fine weather throughout the day employed all hands repairing sails at noon bent 2 P.M. so ends this 24 hours several of the natives came off to trade with us bringing taro & Yams & Bananas & a few hogs & ducks &c

Tuesday Aug 25th

Came in with fine weather & calm middle part the same latter finished repairing foresail & bent it so ends 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Wednesday Aug²⁶th

Came in with light trades & fine weather at 10 P.M.
Got underway & stood to sea under all sail
at 6 P.M. tacked up S.W. & at midnight fine lying off &
on Goro Island the watches employed boring tarron
latter part fine weather & fresh trades Cruising
of some Straits Saw 3 Hump backs So ends
this 24 hours

Thursday Aug²⁷th

Came in with fresh trades & Hazy weather Cruising
between Goro Island & Vuna Point under Easy Sail
at 6 P.M. hauled back S.W. & at midnight fresh trades
latter part much the same the Kingston in sight
to leeward So ends this 24 hours the watch employed
cleaning muskets &c

Friday Aug²⁸th

Came in with thick hazy weather & fresh trades
Cruising between Island of Goro & Vuna Point at
6 P.M. spoke the Ship Kingston Midnight fresh trades
latter part much the same employed the watch
cleaning muskets So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug²⁹th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Cruising
about the Island of Goro Midnight fine weather latter
part much the same So ends this 24 hours

the Island of Goro bearing South 20 miles Dis

Sunday Aug³⁰th

Came in with fine weather & light trades

working up towards Goro under all sail at 6 P.M.
shortened sail Midnight fine weather latter part
took the current of Goro Island & run down to Director
Island but saw nothing So ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug³¹st

Came in with fine weather & light trades
running for Director Island under all sail at 6 P.M.
shortened sail of the at orth end of Goro & hauled aback
Midnight fine weather latter part much the same
But no Sperm Whales to be seen So ends this 24 hours
the Island of Goro bearing S.W. 15 miles Dist

While Cruising In the Soro Sea, Fijee Islands

Tuesday September 1st

Came in with fine weather & light trade, Cruising in the Soro Sea under all sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours
Soro Island bearing 110 miles E

Wednesday Sept^r 2nd

Came in with fine weather & light winds from S.E. Cruising about under all sail clear but fine latter part much the same saw the Kingston so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept^r 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East. Cruising under all sail the watch empty till breaking out for Shook, & midnight fine latter part fine & pleasant so ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept^r 4th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East. Cruising between Soro Island & Vuna Point spent the evening in company with Kingston & night fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Sept^r 5th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds Cruising between Soro & Pt. Vuna spent the evening in company with the Kingston & night fine latter part fine so ends this day

Sunday Sept^r 6th

Came in with light-trade & fine weather cruising

of Vuna Pt. at 5 P.M. Boarded Ship Kingston & spent the evening in company at 8 P.M. entered the Straits of Somo Somo latter part fine weather & calm so ends this 24 hours

Monday Sept^r 7th

Came in with fresh air & calm working on towards Somo Somo Harbour at 3 P.M. light winds from North. Squalls of Rain at 4 P.M. Calm down boats & towed in towards & Sand Bank 3 miles S.W. of Somo Somo at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 12 fathoms water white sandy bottom with Rocks. Midnight heavy rain & strong winds at 8 A.M. got under way for Somo Somo with light

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

from S.W. hooked on & towed with 3 boats latter part fine weather employed towing in to Somo, Somo. So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept^r 8th

Came in with fine weather at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 20 fathoms water at 2 P.M. sent one boat in for a raft of water at 4 P.M. run dudge anchor with 8 tow line & hove up the anchor & hauled into 23 fathoms & let go again at 7 P.M. took in a raft of water. Midnight fine at day light commenced stowing water in fore hold latter ^{part} employed stowing water & getting Casks Ready for another raft So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Sept^r 9th

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. a raft of casks on shore for water at 8 P.M. got the raft along side & took them in. Midnight fine at day light began to stow again on the water at 10.30 A.M. finished stowing off & got under way at 12 A.M. when running through the Straits of Somo Somo with a breeze from N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept^r 10th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Course S.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. hauled up S.E. Midnight fine weather latter part much the same Cruising

between the Island of Goro & Puna Point So ends this 24 hours

Friday, Sept^r 11th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from N.W. Midnight fine weather latter part much the same watch employed filling up Blacksmith, forge & other Sundry Tools So ends this 24 hours nothing seen in shape of Whale at all

Saturday Sept^r 12th

Came in with light breezes from East^r working to South^r towards Oranaku under all sail at 6 P.M. lay off & on the Island of Angau at 8 A.M. made all sail to West^r latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Round South from some some Strait

Sunday Sept 13th

Came in with fine weather cruising for Whales
of Angau Midnight fine latter part much the same
running for Oualau under all sail so ends this 24 hours
saw two hump back Whales

Monday Sept 14th

Came in with fresh breezes from East & course N.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Oualau
harbour or Lavuka in 15 fathoms water at 6 P.M. was
visited by several of the white residence of the Island
on the point of leaving the Island on account of
the late capture of it of the natives belonging to
this town by the Americans the Schooner Warwick
by her Capt. Cheever Midnight fine at Day light
Capt. took a boat accompanied by Capt. Cheever &
went to another Island to purchase some hogs latter part
employed making new lower links to the Substay
so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sep 15th

Came in with fine weather several of the natives
on board in the course of the day with produce of
the Island to sell & Shells & war Clubs & Spears &c

Midnight fine weather latter part much the same
so ends this 24 hours employed getting ready for sea

Wednesday Sept 16th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East
at 4 P.M. the Capt. returned from his expedition after

hogs but did not succeed in getting any
Midnight fine weather at 8 A.M. got underway
in company with Schooner Warwick Capt. Cheever being
on board of us as Pilot & run towards Velebeu Bay
inside of the reefs latter part fine weather & fresh
trades so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept 17th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades going
before the wind under all possible sail at 4 P.M.
came to anchor in Velebeu Bay in 9 fathoms
water & went on Shore with two boats after hogs
at 8 P.M. returned without any Midnight thick weather
at day light thick & rainy Capt. went on Shore after
hogs latter part 3 boats away after hogs

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

rather part sunny & thick weather So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept^r 18th

Came in with fresh breeze from S.E. with squalls of rain at 6 P.M. boats returned with some dogs
midnight run at 8 A.M. got underway & run down
inside the reef of Annan's Island & came to anchor
in Camp with schooner Harwich of Buque Catharine
batter part fresh Gale S. winds this 24 hours

Saturday Sept 12th

Came in with fresh Gale from East² at 2 P.M. went
on to Jones Island with 3 boats to look for burrheads
at 4 P.M. returned but did not see any - No night fresh

Sailed at 8 A.M. got underway & run down towards
Koblenz passage at 10.30 A.M. passed through the passage
& hauled up 1, 2, under 10 ft & 10 ft & reaped 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827,

Received of the Treasurer 20th

Came in with fresh Gale from ^{East} at 1 P.M. passed ^{through} the
passage & worked up to Statiker Island where we
came to anchor at 5 P.M. & put out all sail. Midnight
first breeze at day light. Got underway & ran through the
passage & put her up N.W. for Sound Island passage. After
part fresh Gale from S.E. saw several coral patches
& started in between them. I could stay 24 hours.

Forest Bird Bearing N. 40. E. 5 Miles Dist

Monday Sept. 3 21st

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. at 1 P.M. passed
Round Island at 2 P.M. hauled up for the reef & stood
close to the reef until 4.30 P.M. & then run off S.W. &
until 8 P.M. & hauled up E. by N. - encountered strong S.W. gale
at 6 P.M. & took in S.E. at 9 A.M. & hauled off S.W. &
at 10 A.M. raised a ship off the Island latter part fresh
S.W. breeze this 24 hours the Island bearing E by S
6 miles Dist

Tuesday Sept 2^d 1822

came in with fresh Sails from S.E. Stanley of N on
his Island at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Charles W. Morgan
18 months out 1000 bbls Sperm at 10 P.M. Capt. Retword
at daylight fresh Sails latter part much the same
to make this 24 hours the leaving South to the Dist

Whit Cruising off The Island

Wednesday Sept: 23rd

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. cruising off & on
the Island at 3 P.M. spoke the Algonquin & 4 men
blacksmith work to do for her at Sun. Sun parted
from her. Midnight fresh Gales latter part much
the same the watch employed cleaning muskets.
Sounded this 24 hours the Island bearing West 20
Miles Dist

Thursday Sept: 24th

Sun. Sun Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. at 4 P.M. beat into
Hati passage & came to Anchor at 6 P.M. in 6 fathoms in
water. Hard white Sand with rocks. Midnight fresh
breezes at day light got underway with fresh
Gales & run out the passage under fly Jib & reefed
H, P, S, latter part fresh Gales cruising along
the reef. Sail Rocks bearing S.E. 10 Miles Dist

Friday Sept: 25th

Came in with strong Gales from E.S.E. cruising along the
reef under Jib & An. H. Midnight fresh Gales latter part
more moderate run off towards the Island at 12
at Sun the Bore S.E. 6 Miles Dist

Saturday Sept: 26th

Came in with fresh breezes from East at 3 P.M.
Left on board Charles, A. Morgan, with black
smith work at 3 P.M. returned on board. Midnight
fresh breezes latter part moderate. Sounded
this 24 hours the bearing E.S.E. 6 miles Dist

Sunday Sept: 27th

Came in with fresh Gales from East cruising to
beard of the Island under Short Sails at 6 P.M.
Short off at 6. Midnight fresh Gales at day light back
at 10. Latter part fresh breezes & rough sea. Sounded
this 24 hours the Island bearing East 6 Miles Dist

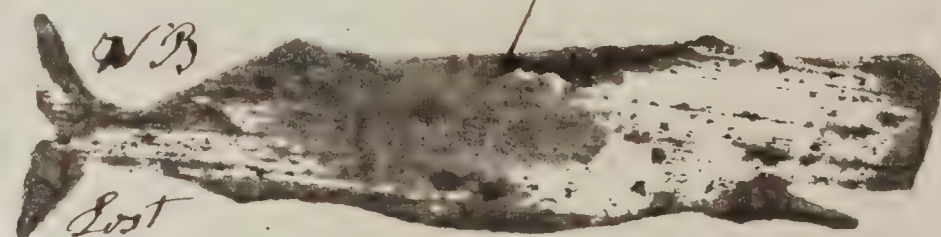
Monday Sept: 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Storing 35 S under
2, 3, 4 & Squaresail at 6 P.M. in Squaresail. Midnight fine
at 10 A.M. raised Whales lowered 3 boats & struck 3 whales
& killed them saved two & lost one latter part fresh breezes
rough sea. Sounded this 24 hours Round Island bearing
S.E. 20 Miles

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Sep 29th

Came in with fresh trades at 1 P.M. got two whales along side & made fast & made sail for the other boat at 3 P.M. came on thick weather lost run of boat at 7 P.M. not seeing anything of the boat here too & set lights & burnt torches at 8 P.M. the boat got on board the vessel having passed the boat in a thick spell when she could not be seen. the whale was waived & left Midnight fresh Sales at day light began to cut at 2, P.M. finished cutting so ends this 24 hours Round Island bearing S.E. 25 miles Dist



Wednesday Sep 30th

Came in with fine weather but rough sea rather fast cutting at 2 P.M. finished cutting & began clearing away decks of blubber at 6 P.M. began to boil. Midnight strong trades latter part much the same. So ends this 24 hours employed boiling & repairing fly Sib. Round Island bearing S.E. 12 miles Dist

Thursday October 1st

Came in with fresh Sales & rough sea at 10 P.M. finished boiling Midnight strong Sales at 3 P.M. in Sib & set foresail with bonnet off at 4, A.M. & heavy sea boarded the starboard boat & broke her down in two pieces by the bul the weight turned up the other boats at day light put the Tackles on the weather side of fore Rigger to set it up & then set the lee rigging & wore Ship to

look after lost boat latter part moderated made sail so ends this 24 hours

Friday October 2nd

Came in with fresh Sales from S.E. at 2 P.M. saw part of the lost boat lowered & boat & took her in tow & towed her on board & hoisted her in & took her to pieces Midnight moderated some latter part employed in Sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours Round Island bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist

Saturday October 3rd

Came in with fresh breezes & heavy swell at 6 P.M. light winds Midnight squally with Rain

Cruising off Round Island

at day light bore up for Biva Island & commenced
breaking out the Hatchway to the main oil
latter part employed Steering down So ends this
24 hours Baggel Island bearing S.W. of us 20 miles
Dist

Saturday Sunday October 4th
Came in with fresh breeze from S.E. Course N.E.
under all possible sail at 4 P.M. finished Stowing
of the Hold & washed Deck at 6 P.M. Shortened
Sail Midnight heavy Rain Squalls at 3 A.M.
Split back of the S.S. lowered it down & put it in
latter part set it again to dry So ends this 24 hours
Biva Island bearing S.E. 6 miles Dist

Monday October 5th

Came in with fresh Gale from East & Cruising off
Biva Island at 4 P.M. went on the S.S. & bent main
Midnight Squalls with rain Latter part under pleasant
on passing Squalls So ends this 24 hours Biva Island
bearing S.E. 6 miles Dist

Tuesday October 6th

Came in with fresh Gale from S.E. & passing Squalls
employed repairing the S.S. Latter part Squalls
latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours
employed on the S.S. Lat 16° 12' South

Wednesday Oct 7

Came in with fresh breeze from East & Cruising

of Round Island under all necessary sail under
part fine latter part much the same the water
employed on the S.S. repairing it So ends this 24 hours
Round Island bearing South 15 miles Dist

Thursday Oct 8th

Came in with fine weather & clear at 3 P.M. under
the foresail & bent the S.S. Midnight Steering down
Course towards the latter part fine the water
employed on mending the rigging So ends
this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Friday October 9th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East. Middle part much the same at 9 AM raised & sheet of small boats lowered 3 boats & struck & killed one close to the Island reef & chased the others in to S.E. until 11 AM at 12 at Noon came on board & began to cut the Island bearing South 5 miles Dist



Saturday Oct 10th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East. employed cutting at 3 PM finished

Cutting Middle part began to boil latter part died in towards San San passage & run down the reef along S. side this 24 hours the Island bearing Dist 13 to 20 miles Dist

Sunday Oct 11th

Came in with strong trades at 6 PM Shortened sail off the Island & hauled to East again Midnight Cloudy latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours the Island bearing E.S.E 6 miles

Monday Oct 12th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Steering of W under all sail at 3 PM wore ship & hauled up

At 4 PM at Sun down the bore E.S.E. 4 miles Dist

latter part fine Cruising of San San passage

Sail broke bearing S.E. of us 10 miles Dist so ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing chain till latter

Tuesday Oct 13th

Came in with strong trades working up tack & haff tack towards pt Lundy under all possible sail Midnight fresh Gales & passing Clouds latter part much the same the watch employed on the pt Lundy bearing E.S.E. 10 miles Dist so ends this 24 hours

Bound Towards Some Some Straits

Wednesday Oct 14th

Came in with fresh Gales from East^{ward} working up towards pt Sunday under all possible Sail at 10 P.M. weathered point Sunday & stood by Midnight split fly Gib at 9 A.M. unbutton the fly Gib & bent 2ib latter part strong trades at 12 at Noon the Island of Rumbi bore SSW of us 8 miles dist So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Oct 15th

Came in with fresh trades at 2 P.M. Tacked up N.E. Midnight fresh trades Gung of & On the mouth of Some Some Straits at day light made all Sail at 11 A.M. came to Anchor in 25 fathoms water of

the town of Some Some latter part employed getting raft of Casks Ready for water So ends this 24 hours

Friday Oct 16th

Came in with fine weather & Variable winds at 2 P.M. sent a raft of casks on Shore at 6 P.M. returned full & hoisted it in Midnight fine weather latter part employed setting up fore Stays & other necessary Jobs about the rigging So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Oct 17th

Came in with fine weather & light showers of Rain at 6 P.M. cleared up the decks Midnight fine weather & light breeze from North latter part

being Sunday on Shore all hands that felt inclined went on Shore to Church at 12 at Noon

Returned on board. So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Oct 18th

Came in with fine weather first & middle part nothing going on at 6 A.M. two boats went on Shore for wood the rest slowing water at 11 A.M. having everything on board got underway & stood out towards the Good Sea at 12 at Noon in the middle of Straits with calms & light winds So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Oct^r 19th

Came in with light airs & calms at 2 P.M. down 3 boats
& towed through the passage at 4 P.M. took the boats
up at 6 P.M. was of Uma, pt. Midnight fine
weather tacked up N.E. at Day light kept off & run
over the old cruising ground saw one hump
back & spoke one of the small trading vessels
bound to Sine some 20 miles this 24 hours

Tuesday Oct 20th

Came in with fresh trades standing towards
Soro under all possible sail at Sun down was
ten miles East of Soro tacked up N.E. Midnight
fine tacked up S.E. & latter part fine weather
& fresh trades passed the Islands of Virai &
Angau of the lee beam So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 05 South

Wednesday Oct 21st

Came in with fresh trades standing out S.E. under
all possible at 10 P.M. passed the Island of Matuka to wind
ward of us 8 miles Dist Midnight fresh trades at
10 A.M. saw ^{several} coral banks & tacked up N.E. & the
bank was small & to all appearances ^{not} water enough
for any vessel to pass over without touching latter part
employed the watch leaving new Sandicars

Lat of banks 20 10^s Long 179 11 E J.P. Bowenport

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 20° 02 S

Long by Chron 179° 21 East

Thursday Oct 22nd

Came in with fresh trades from East " lying up
N.E. by E. under all possible sail at 6 P.M. tacked up S.E.
Midnight fresh breezes at 2 A.M. tacked up N.E. by E.
latter part fresh Gales & rough sea employed the watch
at sundry necessary jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 58

Long by Chron 179° 45 West

Bound Towards One Island

Friday Oct^r 23

Came in with fresh Gales from East^r bying up N.E. by S. under all possible sail at 11 P.M. tacked up S.E. by E. at 3 P.M. tacked N.E. by E. at 9 P.M. tacked up N.E. by E. latter part fresh Gales the watch employed in knotting Tarns & making Spun yarn so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 53

Long by Chron 179° 10 West

Saturday Came in with fresh Gales from East^r bying up N.E. under Oct 24th all possible sail at 4 P.M. tacked up S.E. by E. Midnight fresh Gales at day light made the Island of One latter part fresh Gales & rough Sea so ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing East of us 4 miles dist saw A reef to West^r of the Island about 5 miles of latter part stood by the Island to South^r

Sunday Oct 25th

Came in with fresh Gales from East^r course S.E. by E. at 2 P.M. tacked & stood along to leeward of One at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & by of & on through the night at 10 P.M. Captⁿ went on shore with two boats latter part strong trades bying of & on to leeward of the Island so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 20° 26 S

Long by Chron

Monday Oct 26th

Came in with fresh Gales from East^r at 2 P.M. boats returned with 9 hogs frames & several fowls took the boats up & cruised under the lee of the Island until 6 P.M. & hauled off to the North & by of & on through the night at 8 P.M. Captⁿ went on shore again with two boats latter part bying of & on under the lee of the Island so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 20° 25

Long by Chron 179° 30 W

Tuesday Came in with fresh Gales from East^r at 1 P.M. boats Oct 27th returned with 16 hogs & more fowls & a few bananas hoisted the boats & made a tack for a canoe to carry some medicines on shore & at 2 P.M. bore up N.E. by E.

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

At 4 P.M. hauled up S.W. & passed to leeward of ~~the rocks~~ ^{the} reef at 6 P.M. hauled up S.E. & in F.T. S. & fly Jib
Midnight fresh Gales hauled up the boats latter part
much the same set F.T. S. & fly Jib the watch employed
in Sunday Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 57' S

Long by Chron 180° 00'

Tuesday Oct 28th

Came in with fresh Gales from East. Course S.W. Going
large under all possible sail at 6 P.M. wore Ship & by up
N.E. under easy sail Midnight Cloudy at day light made
sail & went on South under all possible sail latter

part fresh Gales so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 30'

Long by Chron 179° 30' East

Thursday Oct 29th

Came in with fresh Gales from East & by up S.E. under all possible
sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail Midnight fresh trade & passing
clouds at day light made sail latter part caught a porpoise
& found the head of foremast sprung in at small place
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 10' S

Long by Chron 179° 45' W

Friday Oct 30th

Came in with strong breezes from E.N.E. & rough sea

by up S.E. & under single reefed Sls. & F.T. S. reefed

at 6 P.M. in F.T. S. & fly Jib Midnight fresh Gales & clear

latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 43' S

Long by Chron 178° 50'

Saturday Oct 31st Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. by up East under
all possible sail Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds
latter part much the same the watch employed in Sunday
Jobs about the rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27° 20' S

Long by Chron 178° 00' W

While Cruising On Southern Ground

Sunday November 1st

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. lying up East under all possible Sail at 6 P.M. took in F.P.M. & fly, 21b Midnight fresh breezes & passing clouds

Latter part made sail Ends with fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 28°00 S

Long by Chron 177°30 W

Monday November 2nd

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from N.E. lying up S.E. at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail Midnight squalls of rain Latter part fresh breezes made sail Latter part cloudy employed making Spungum &c So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 28°48 S

Long by Chron 177°00

Tuesday November 3rd

Came in with fresh Gales North? & thick squally weather lying up N.E. under short Sail Midnight had a thunder squall turned up the boat & took in all sail but a reefed foresail Latter part better weather made some sail So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Latt by Acc 28°00

Long by Chron 176°10

Wednesday November 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from North? lying up N.E. under short Sail thick weather & light rain Midnight Wind at South at day light steered of North & set Sqauresail at 12 at Noon

Raised A. Ship to North? of us & steered for her So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Latt by Acc 27°45

Thursday November 5th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Levi Starbuck 16 months. Out 300 bbls 150 Sperm Cap. went on board at 10 P.M. parted with her for the night & hove to under foresail at day light made sail & steered of N.W. Latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 27°08

Long by Chron 176°00

Friday Nov 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from S course N.W. at 2 P.M. Spoke Levi Starbuck & Cap. "Nye" came on Board at sunset returned to his Ship purchased some rope from him

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

for A fly Jib Stay & fore Topmast Backstays & one set of Cars
Midnight fresh Gales lying to under foresail latter part more
moderate made sail & stood to N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Ship Still in company

Lat by Obs 26° 30' S.

Long by Chron 176° 10'

Saturday Nov 7th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. lying up S.E. under
Short sail at 3 P.M. Capt. went on board Levi Starbuck
at 9 P.M. returned & parted company with her Midnight
moderate weather at day light made all sail latter part
fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 02' S

Long by Chron 175° 00' W

Sunday Nov 8th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. lying up S.E. under all
sail at 6 P.M. took in all sail but foresail
winds at day light made

Midnight light

Sail latter part freshened up

some took in F. T. P. S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 18' South

Long by Chron 173° 55'

Monday Nov 9th

Came in with fresh breezes from East^{ly} lying up N.E. under
single reefed sails at 6 P.M. tacked up S.E. midnight fresh breezes

At day light made some sail latter part fresh breezes So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 40' S Long by Chron 173° 00'

Tuesday Nov 10th

Came in with strong winds from E.N.E. lying up S.E. by E under
single reefs at 6 P.M. double reefed foresail & ch. 11 & took bonnet
of Jib Midnight strong Gales & rough sea latter part much
the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 00'

Long by Chron 171° 33' W

Wednesday Nov 11th

Came in with strong breezes from East^{ly} lying up N.E. under
Short sail middle part fresh Gales & squalls of Rain latter part
more moderate made some sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 31' S Long by Chron 170° 30' W

Bound Towards Wharfedale Monday

Thursday Nov^r 12th

Came in with fresh breezes from East with squalls of rain
lying up N.E. under single reef with bonnets off at Midnight
fresh breezes latter part strong Gale doubt respect forecast & Am, S.
Ends thick & Rainy

Lat by Ace 26°00

Long by Ace 169°00

Friday Nov 12th 13th

Came in with fresh breezes & squalls of rain lying up E.N.E.
under short sail at Midnight squally at 3 P.M. tacked up S.E.
latter part more moderate broke out clear weather
for some things & slowed down two small casks of Oil So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Ace 25°45

Long by Chron

Saturday Nov^r 13th 14th

Came in with fresh breezes from from E.S.E. to E.N.E. & rain
& fog lying up N.E.S.E. under all sail Midnight light winds
latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24°17 S

Long by Chron 168°30

Sunday Nov 14th 15th

Came in with light variable winds & fog & light squalls of rain
middle part variable winds from E. to S.E. tacked accordingly
latter part fresh breeze from S.E. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24°06

Long by Chron 167°30

Monday Nov 15th 16th

Came in with light winds & variable from E. to S.E.
tacked according working to East under all sail Midnight
much the same latter part fine weather & no Whales to be
seen or any thing in the shape of Whales So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23°29 S

Long by Chron 165°30 E

Tuesday Nov 16th 17th

Came in with light variable winds from E to South making the
best of our way to East under all possible sail Midnight
fine & clear latter part fresh breezes employed repairing
carboard boat & getting up homing latter So ends this 24
hours

Lat by Obs 23°08 S Long by Chron 164°00

Remarks On Board Steamer Alfred

Wednesday Nov 18th

Came in with fresh winds from S.E. by up E.N.E. under single reefed sails at 6 P.M. squally turned up by boats midnight fresh gales & squalls of rain latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 20'

Long by Chron 162° 13' W

Thursday Nov 19th

Came in with strong breezes & variable from S to S.E. by up E.N.E. under all possible sail midnight squally latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 11' S

Long by Chron 161° 30' W

Friday Nov 20th

Came in with fresh breezes & variable from S to S.E. by up from N.E. to S, under all possible sail at 12 midnight tacked up S.E. at 3 A.M. tacked to N.E. again latter part better weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 09' S

Long by Chron 159° 30'

Saturday Nov 21st

Came in with fresh breezes & passing rain squalls by up E.N.E. under all sail at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered 3 boats & struck & killed one of them & hoisted him & went our course Midnight heavy rain latter part thick weather & steady rain So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc 22° 00' S

Long by Acc 159° 10'

Sunday Nov 22nd

Came in with variable winds & thick rainy weather by up E.S.E. under short sail middle part constant rain latter part squally Wind from N.E. by N. course East So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc 22° 40' S

Long by Chron 159° 00' W

Monday Nov 23rd

Came in with fresh breezes from North with rain course E.N.E. Midnight light winds & squalls of rain latter part constant rain employed out ^{by line} black fish So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 12' S

Long by Chron 158° 46' W

Bound Towards Otaheite Society Islands

Tuesday Nov 24th

Came in with thick rainy weather with wind to North^W
lying up N. E. & S. under all sail middle part calm & heavy
rain latter part passing squalls of rain So ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Obs 22° 40' S

Long by Chron 155° 00'

Wednesday Nov 25th

Came in with squally weather wind N. E. & S. at 1 PM
wind hauled to S. E. middle part clear latter part fine weather
employed drying spare light sails & cutting & repairing
at 11 PM. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 08'

Long by Chron 153° 50'

Thursday Nov 26th

Came in with fresh trades from East^W lying up N. E. & S. under
all possible sail the watch employed mending up after yards
& repairing by 10 AM middle part squally latter part fresh breezes
& clear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 09' S

Long by Chron 153° 30'

Friday Nov 27th

Came in with fresh trades from East^W lying up N. E. & S.
under all possible sail middle part fine & clear
latter part much the same but at 11 PM the watch

employed scrubbing paint work inside So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 38' Long by Chron 152° 10'

Saturday Nov 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from East^W lying up N. E. & S. under all
possible sail middle part clear latter part much the same
employed scraping down masts & cleaning paint work So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 25' Long by Chron 151° 30' W

Sunday Nov 29th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from
East^W lying up N. E. & S. under all sail middle part
fine & clear at day light saw the Island of Charles Sanders
bearing N. W. 20 miles at 10 AM tacked up S. E. latter part
light airs & calm So ends this 24 hours Lat 17° 45' Long by 150° 45' W

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Nov 30th

Came in with fresh breeze & variable at 5 P.M. Calm & light
baffling winds the Island of Eimeo & Tahiti bearing East of us
working up towards them under all possible sail at 8 P.M. rain squalls
middle part Calm latter light trades So ends this 24 hours

Left by Alt 17° 40' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday December 1st

Came in with strong trades & fine weather working to
windward under all sail at 4 P.M. picked up & old canoe
middle part fine weather latter part much the same
employed getting anchors out on the bow & bending the chain
at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water in the harbour
of Papeta & furled all sail & rafted the ^{empty} casks
this contains 36 hours to end sea Account

Wednesday Dec 2nd

Throughout the day fine weather one watch on Shore
on liberty the other employed cooping the oil that
was left here last season this day arrived Ship Scotland
of Nantucket 13 months out & hundred Captⁿ Smith

Thursday Dec 3rd

Throughout the day fine weather one watch on Shore
on liberty the other getting ready for discharging & hauling
alongside the old hulk Sarah no arrivals this day so ends

Friday Dec 4th

Throughout the day warm & sultry employed breaking
out Striking the oil on to the Sarah's deck the watch
on Shore on liberty at 8 P.M. returned No arrivals this day

Saturday Dec 5th

Throughout the Day light winds & rain squalls employed
getting getting last season's oil off from shore & storing it
down in the Sarah's hold put down 9.5 bbls the watch on
Shore on liberty arrived this day the Danish frigate Galathaea
salutes the protective flag one of men taken sick with
convulsion fits

Sunday Dec 6th

Throughout the day heavy rain squalls nothing done on
board the watch on Shore on liberty at dark returned
some of them well Sprung One of them William Hawkins
put in Irons for the safety of the vessel no arrivals
this day

In the harbour of Otaheite

Monday Dec 7th

Throughout the day fresh trades & pleasant weather employed discharging oil & stowing Casks in after hold the watch on shore on liberty no arrivals

Tuesday Dec 8th

Throughout the day light winds & Cloudy the watch employed breaking out & stowing down the watch on shore on liberty No arrivals this day

Wednesday Dec 9th

Throughout the day light airs from South & Sultry employed breaking & getting up Shocks a man fell from the Galathea's main Yard & was killed while furling sails all hands on board today

Thursday Dec 10th

Throughout the day strong trades & passing rain squalls all hands employed stowing down oil on board the hulk Sarah At sun down arrived merchant ship Napoleon so ends this day

Friday Dec 11th

Came in fresh trades & Squally with rain occasionally the watch on liberty the other employed stowing Ground tier this day Sailed the Ship Galathea for Calaparaço

Saturday Dec 12th

Throughout the day moderate trades & squally with rain employed setting up Shocks the larboard watch on shore no arrivals

Sunday Dec 13th

Throughout the day strong trades the Starboard watch on liberty loosed & dried Sails at 11 A.M. furlled them at 8 P.M. the watch returned on board

Monday Dec 14th

Throughout the day fresh trades the watch on shore on liberty the other employed getting ready to leave the hulk the french cutter Sailed this morning discharged 3 men this day so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 15th

Throughout the day fresh trades at day light hauled off from the hulk & moved up towards the point towards Blacksmith Shop no arrivals this day

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday Dec 16th

Throughout the day fresh trades the Starboard on leaft employed on board in the rigging arrived the Schooner Sultana from a cruise

Thursday Dec 17th

Came in with fresh trades employed the watch fitting & new fore stay & other Sundry Jobs This day the French took the Knaka fort the Steamer sailed for Panama

Friday Dec 18th

Came in with fresh trades & passing Clouds Employed the watch fitting rigging Arrived 80 prisoners from the encampment & a French Ship of War from Mahoe

Saturday Dec 19

Strong trades & Squally employed fitting Rigging the Carpenters & Blacksmiths to work on board the Starboard watch on Shore on liberty to end this day

Sunday Dec 20th

Throughout the day fine the watch on Shore on liberty Arrived French Brig Anna from Calie & ends this day

Monday Dec 21st

Throughout the day light trades & rain squalls All hands employed picking Oakum & caulks with & other Sundry Jobs

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Throughout the day light winds & rain all hands employed fitting rigging the Ship Scotland Sailed at 2 P.M. took on board some molasses & sugar on board the Carpenters at work putting up Iron Knees & ends this day

Wednesday 23rd Dec

Throughout the day light trades & Squally all hands employed fitting rigging & picking Oakum & Stowing Molasses Mr J.R. Potter had two of his fingers lamed of with a barrel of Molasses Carpenters employed fitting up Knees & ends this day

Thursday 24 Dec

Throughout the day Strong trades all hands employed fitting rigging Arrived this day H.B. Co's Brigantine Spy

In Papeta Harbour

Also a french merchant ship so ends this day

Friday Dec^r 25th

Throughout the day fine weather the Carpenters & Caulkers on board one watch on shore on liberty arrived this day a french merchantman so ends this day

Saturday Dec 26th

Throughout the day squally Carpenters & Caulkers at work between 2 o'clock all hands employed tarring down & other necessary jobs so ends this day

Sunday 27th

Throughout the day fine weather the watch on shore on liberty nothing doing on board & no arrivals

Monday Dec 28th

Throughout the day fine weather & fresh trades all hands employed painting down spars & assisting the Carpenters putting up knees the Caulkers likewise at work this day Arrived a french Whale Ship

Tuesday Dec^r 29th

Throughout the day light variable winds with some rain all hands employed in fitting & painting spars Carpentery & blacksmithing no arrivals so ends this day

Wednesday Dec^r 30

Throughout the day fine weather employed painting boats & other necessary jobs the Caulkers & Carpenters & blacksmiths employed on board the Schooner Spz Soubert this day

Thursday Dec 31st

Throughout the day fresh trades & pleasant employment painting & Carpentery arrived H.B. ship, Ship Junc from Sandwich Islands so ends this day

Friday January 1st 1847

Throughout the day fine & pleasant & fresh trades one watch on liberty & 3 of the men deserted the watch on board employed in Sunday jobs so ends this day

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Jan 2nd 1847

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant all hands employed in Nautical Exercise Arrived Barque Resolution of London 16 months 360 sperm employed painting Ship & Belaying Head So ends this day

Sunday Jan^y 3rd

Throughout the day fresh trades & squally nothing doing on board Sailed at French Corbett for Valparaiso So ends this day

Monday Jan^y 4th

Throughout the day moderate with rain squalls hauled into the wharf & commenced taking in water & the parties employed Ship outside & Belaying head Sailed the French Steamer So ends this day

Tuesday January 5th

Throughout the day moderate & squally with light winds all hands employed in filling water & painting Ship arrived Schooner Spy & the French Steamer So ends this day

Wednesday Jan^y 6th

Throughout the day light winds from N.E. & pleasant all hands employed in Stowing water & painting Ship two Sails in Sight So ends this day

Thursday Jan^y 7th

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant Arrived Ship Herald of New Bedford this day the French gave a great feast to the natives in the evening public rejoicing & Illumination arrived Schooner Falcon from Sydney

Friday Jan^y 8th

Throughout the day moderate winds & variable at 7 AM hauled from the wharf employed Stowing water Arrived S.C. Richmond. New Bedford at 4 PM Shifted Our anchorage So ends this day

Saturday January 9th

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant employed Stowing of the Hold Sailed Ship Napoleon for China

Sunday Jan^y 10th

Throughout the day strong trades & pleasant employed in Stowing off & getting ready for Sea at 5 AM have shot & dooped the top, St. & working Sailing orders this contains 36 Stoves to finish civil account

Outward Bound from Etahita

Tuesday January 12th

Came in with light winds & variable top sails set waiting for the breeze to strike down at 3 P.M. got a breeze from East^d got underway & run out the harbour under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked in while unbending Chains & Stowern Anchors Midnight fire & Clear worked up to windward of the Island latter part light airs & Calm So ends this 24 hours the watch employed fitting boats for whaling &c &c

Lat by Ob 17° 31' S

Wednesday January 13th

Came in with light winds & variable being up S.E. by E under all sail at 7 P.M. got a breeze from S.E. & Midnight fire & Clear at day saw the Island Ketia bearing S.E. of us 30 Miles Dist latter part fresh breeze & Clear employed getting ready for whaling &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 18° 10' S

Long by Chron 148° 17'

Thursday Jan^y 14th

Came in with fresh breeze from East^d being up S.E. by E under all possible sail Midnight fire & Clear latter part much the same the watch employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 30' Long by Chron 146° 25'

Friday January 15th

Came in with light winds from East^d by up S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. tacked up North Midnight light winds & Clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed in Sundry Jobs

Lat by Ob 18° 53' S

Long by Chron 146° 29' W

Saturday January 16

Came in with light breezes from East^d being S.E. by S under all sail at 6 P.M. tacked up N by W Midnight Calm latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 18° 31' S

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

~~Saturday~~ ^{Sunday} January 17

Came in with light airs & calm at 4 P.M. all hands
Bathing. Midnight got a breeze from Westⁿ Course E.S.E. latter
part Strong Winds & Squally Going before it at the rate of 10
miles per hour under Fore & Main Top Sls & Squaresail So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 53'

Long by Chron

Monday Jan 18th

Came in with fresh Gales from Westⁿ & Squally Course Eastⁿ
Going before the wind under Fore & Main Top Sls & Squaresail
at 4 P.M. bore the log showing a Squall & found her to
be Going eleven & 1/2 Knots by the log at 7 P.M. wind hauled
to Southⁿ with heavy rain took in every thing but foresail
with bonnet off & let her lay Midnight calm at day light
got a breeze from S.W. at 6 P.M. course S.E. latter part
fine weather & clear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 43' S

Long by Chron 142° 36'

Tuesday 19th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. course E. & N. Going large under all
sail Midnight fine & clear with a moderate breeze latter part
at 9 P.M. raised the Island of Two Groups bearing North of us 12 miles Dist
latter part fine employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 18° 07' S

Long by Chron 142° 42'

Wednesday 20th

Came in with fine weather at 3 P.M. passed the North end of
the Island within 2 miles & kept of N.E. by E. under all sail Midnight
fine & clear latter part fresh breeze employed breaking out for Slops
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 32' S

Long by Chron

Thursday 21st

Came in with fresh breezes from Northⁿ Course N.E. by E. at 1 P.M.
in Top Sls & Sls & set a Lib at 4 P.M. in Main Top Sl. & reefed Fore at 7 P.M.
Came in Squally with rain reefed Main Sl. & took bonnet off Foresail
at 8 P.M. furl'd F. Top Sl. Midnight Strong Gales took bonnet off Lib
& turned all the boats at 1 A.M. wore ship to N.W. at 3 A.M. wore
again to E.S.E. latter part strong Gales & heavy Squalls of rain
So ends this 24 hours

Working through Panama Group

Friday January 22nd

Came in with Strong Gales from North & thick rainy weather
lying up S.E. & under balance reefed Fore & Main, Sts. & bonnet of Jib
Midnight much the same latter part Strong Gales & heavy Sea
& heavy rain So ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Saturday January 23

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. lying here to under
balanced reef Sails at 3 P.M. put off S.E. at 4 P.M. saw Clarke's
Island bearing S.E. & run down for it at 6 P.M. passed to leeward
of West pt of it & layed off & on through the night Midnight
thick rainy weather latter part heavy Gales Split Foresail
& bent it new On So ends this 24 hours

Sunday January 24th

Came in with Strong Gales & heavy rain laying off & on
Clarke's Island under under double reefed Main, Sts. & bonnet
of Jib the watch employed bending new foresail Midnight
began to moderate latter part the weather more moderate
worked close into the reef & saw several natives on the
beach with their Spears So ends this 24 hours

Monday January 25th

Came in fresh Gales from North with passing rain Squalls
at 4 P.M. Capt. went in as far as the breakers with a boat
to try for fish at 5 P.M. returned without any at 6 P.M.
took our Departure from the Island & stood off S.E. &
under single reefed Sails with bonnets off Midnight

fresh breeze with Cloudy weather latter part more moderate
made some sail the watch employed in putting things to

rights after the Gale So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 09' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday Jan^y 26th

Came in with light variable winds from North to N.E.
lying up N.W. under all possible Sail Midnight light
winds from S.E. & clear latter part fine weather employed
turning up boats &c & repairing Chais after the Gale
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 42' S

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Wednesday January 27th

Came in with fresh breezes from East^{er} Course N.W. Going large under all possible sail. Midnight fine weather & clear latter part fine weather the watch employed in fitting canvasels of lower rigging with raw hide. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 34' South

Long by Chron 138° 20'

Thursday January 28th

Came in with light winds from East^{er} Course N.W. Going large under all possible sail. Middle part fine weather latter part variable winds at 10.30 tacked up S.S.E. the watch employed in fitting canvasels for lower rigging. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 14' S

Long by Chron 138° 34' W

Friday January 29th

Came in with strong breezes from North^{er} by up N.E. & under all sail. Midnight fresh breezes & clear latter strong breezes at 9 A.M. tacked up N.W. employed breaking out the Hattaway for provisions. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 42' S

Long by Chron 138° 00'

Saturday January 30th

Came in with strong breezes from North^{er} by up N.W. & under all possible sail at 6 P.M. tacked up N.E. & Midnight fresh breezes & clear at 8 A.M. tacked to West latter part more moderate turned the reef out of the watch employed in Sunday Jobs. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 04'

Long by Chron 137° 51'

Bound Towards Marquese Islands

Sunday January 31st

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W lying W by S under all sail at 8 AM tacked to N.E. Midnight fresh breeze & Clear at 3 AM tacked to N.W. latter part fine & Clear so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11-24 S
Long by Chron

Monday February 1st

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W by up N.W. & under all possible sail Midnight fine & Clear at day light made the Island of Magdalena & stood in for the South Side of the Island latter part getting everything in readiness for going on Shore after Recruits so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10-38

Tuesday Feb^y 2nd

Came in with light breezes from East^W lying off on Magdalena At 1 P.M. Cap^t went on Shore with two boats for hogs at 6 P.M. returned without obtaining any brought of a whale boat & 3 passengers to go to Dominica at 8 AM Shaped a course for the South Side of Dominica a Midnight light breeze & fine weather at 8 P.M. Cap^t went on Shore to trade at 12 at Noon returned with two boats Laden with hogs & Cocoanuts so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Feb^y 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from

East^W at 2 AM Cap^t went on Shore with three boats Schooner lying off & on the mouth of the bay at 6 P.M. boats returned with hogs & Cocoanuts middle part lying off & on at 7 AM run down to another bay & went in with three boats at 12 at Noon returned with more hogs & Cocoanuts so ends this 24 hours

Thursday February 4th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East^W lying off & on the South side of Dominica at 2 P.M. two boats went on Shore trading at 5-30 P.M. returned with Cocoanuts & made all sail & run down between Atahoe & Dominica

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

At 9 P.M. was off the N.W. Pt of Dominica making light
variable winds at day light bent the chains & got all ready
for going into Hannuataha bay where we anchored at 10.30 AM
Ends with fine weather & employed getting Ready a raft
of Casks for water So ends this 24 hours

Friday Feb^r 5th

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. sent a raft for water
at 6 P.M. returned & hoisted it on board midnight fine
latter part fine all hands employed stowing water
& getting off wood So ends this 24 hours

Saturday February 6th

Came in with light breezes & fine weather all
hands employed getting of wood & potatoes & stowing water
at 7 P.M. got the decks clear & at 9 P.M. triced the anchor
& triced to Sea. Midnight variable winds & gally
At 10.30 A.M. Cap^t went in with two boats to Hannu-
takaha Bay at 12 at Noon ^{very so} ~~down~~ ^{ends this 24 hours} returned middle part fine
weather going off & on at 8 A.M. went on shore with 4 boats
at 12 at noon returned with Potatoes & Cocoanuts
So ends this 24 hours

Sunday February 7th

Came in with fine weather going off & on Hannuataha
boats returned on shore but too late for Potatoes middle
part fine going off & on at Sun rise went on shore with
4 boats at 12 at Noon returned with Potatoes & Cocoanuts.
took up boats & stowed of shore So ends this 24 hours

Monday February 8th

Came in with light breezes from East. Standing of under
all sail at 4 P.M. tacked in middle part light winds
working up to the weather pt of the Island at 8 A.M.
Cap^t went on shore with two boats latter part fine
weather going off & on at 12 at Noon boats returned with
hogs & Bananahs So ends this 24 hours

Bound Towards the Equator from Maguessed Island

Tuesday Feb^y 9th

Came in with fine weather Gung of 8 on the bays at the East end of the Island of Dominica trading for hogs &c &c at 2 P.M. two boats went in & landed three passengers from Magdalena at 8 P.M. returned middle part fine Gung of 8 on under easy sail at 7 A.M. Capⁿ went on shore with two boats to trade latter part fine put out the traders boats off Deck & towed her stern at 12 at noon boats returned for the last time with hogs & canned meats &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Feb^y 10th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from Eastⁿ Standing off at 8 under all sail at 8 P.M. tacked up S.S.E. at midnight fine & clear lost the traders boat by the wharf party hauled Aback & called all hands & lowered a boat & towed her on board & made her fast with two tow ropes at 10 A.M. hauled Aback & hauled the boat up & discharged the traders to make the best of their way towards Magdalena with Island was all in sight about 30 miles Dist bearing S.S.E. made all sail on the vessel & steered off N.E.W. under all possible sail bound towards the Equator to cruise for Spinn Whales So ends this 24 hours we have taken on board altogether while here at this Group 80 & odd Hogs large & small

Lat by Obs 9° 36' S

Thursday February 11th

Came in with fresh trades from Eastⁿ Course N.E.W. Going large under all possible sail at midnight fine clear latter part run through Green water at 11 A.M. got out of it Ends with fine weather & fresh trades

Lat by Obs 07° 03' S

Friday February 12th

Came in with fresh trades Course N.E.W. Going large under all possible sail middle part fine latter part the same at 9 A.M. saw on fine back the watch employed breaking out the Hatchway for provisions &c. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 04° 06' S

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Saturday Feb^y 13th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East.
Course N by W & going large under all possible sail
Midnight fine & passing clouds latter part weather
Hazy the watch employed in Sunday Feb so ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 42' S

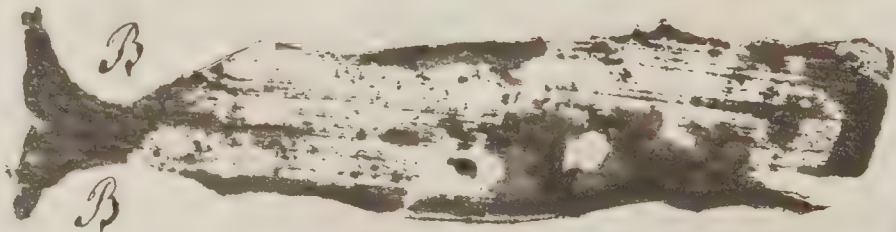
Sunday Feb^y 14th

Came in with light trades & fine weather course N by W
Going large under all possible sail at 6. AM put off & set
Midnight fine at day light saw whales bound to S. E.
hailed on the wind & made a tack & fetched up to

windward of the Whales & lowered 4 boats at 9 AM

Struck two Whales & killed them the other whales
run to West with two boats in chase at 11. AM
got the whales alongside & chained & made all sail
after the boats in chase so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4° 45' miles South



Monday Feb^y 15th

Came in with fine weather at 2. PM. the boats returned
on board luffed to & commenced cutting at 6 PM finished
cutting Midnight began to boil latter part fresh trades
& hazy weather employed boiling so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4° 45' miles South

Tuesday February 16th

Came in with fresh trades & rugged weather standing
to S. E. under Jib & k. m. S. L. & Fore, tp, St. at 10 PM
tacked up N. E. by E. at day light finished boiling
latter part employed washing off decks & stowing
away cutting gear saw a ship to windward so ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26 miles South

Running to Westward On the Equator

Wednesday February 17th

Came in with strong trades standing to the North under all possible sail at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & brought strong trades & passing clouds at day light Steered of S.W. latter part watch employed setting up bowsprit shrouds & cat stays & all the head stays so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 66 miles South

Thursday February 18th

Came in with strong trades course S.W. by W. going large under all possible sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. were ship to N.W. by W. latter part strong trades employed

in Sundry Jobs about the rigging saw 3 fine backs

So ends this 24 hours plenty provisions on the board

Latt by Obs 37 miles South

Friday February 19th

Came in with strong trades & passing clouds course N.W. by W. going large under all possible sail at 6 P.M. Steered of West Midnight fine & clear at 8 A.M. hauled to S.W. by W. latter part fresh trades employed in Sundry Jobs about the rigging so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 12 miles North

Saturday Feb^ry 20th

Came in with fresh trades from East & course W. by N. going before the wind under squaresails fore & aft sails all

stowed at night fine & clear latter fresh trades & passing clouds so ends this 24 hours employe flushing down the masts &c

Latt by Obs 07 miles South

Sunday February 21st

Came in with fresh trades course W. S.W. going before the wind under all possible sail Middle part fine latter part much the same nothing doing & less in sight so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 11 " 13. S.

Long by Chron 151 " 40 West

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday Feb 22nd

Came in with fresh trades Course S.W. Going large under all sail Midnight fresh trades fine weather & passing clouds latter part fine the watch employed in cleaning small arms So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03°39 South
Long by Chron 153°20 West

Tuesday February 23rd

Came in with fresh trades Course W. & S. Going before the wind under all sail at 6 P.M. luffed to 1/2 by 1/2 for the night under Short Sail at Midnight fine & Clear

At day light Steered of W. & S. at 10.30 Raised the Island of Maldin S.W. of us 10 miles dist & run for it So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03°50
Long by Chron

Wednesday February 24th

Came in with strong trades at 1.30 hauled to under the lee of the Island of Maldin & lowered two boats & went in and anchored close to the reef & caught some fish at 4 P.M. landed & looked over the beach for turtle but not seeing any signs of any at 5 P.M. returned on board at 6 P.M. hauled her up A.C.W. & took our departure from the Island Midnight fine & Clear latter part

employed Stowing down Oil So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 02°44 South

Thursday February 25th

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. & N. Going large under all possible sail Midnight fine & Clear Steering N.W. at day light Steered N.W. & W. latter part fine & passing clouds Watch employed knotting yarns & making Springarn So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 54 miles South

Running to Westward On the Equator.

Friday February 26th

Came in with strong trades course N.W. & W going large under all sail at 8 P.M. Steered of W. at Midnight fine & clear latter part much the same the watch employed in Sunday Feb. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 miles S
Long by Chron 159° 45' W

Saturday February 27th

Came in with fresh trades course West going before the wind under all sail ^{at 12 P.M. made Jarvis Island at 4 P.M. passed under the lee of it} latter part much the same the watch employed in Sunday Feb. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 miles South

Sunday February 28th

Came in with fine weather at 6 P.M. landed two boats on Jarvis Island to look for Green turtle through the night. At 7 A.M. boats returned with some eggs & fish but no turtle at 8 squared away S.W. & S. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35 miles South

Monday March 1st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trade course S.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. Steered W. & S. Midnight fine latter part much the same Saw a shoal of Blackfish going to windward did not lower for them employed breaking out for water & slops &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 miles South

Tuesday March 2nd

Came in with light trades from East a course W under all square sails Midnight fine weather & clear latter part much the same Steering W. by N. the watch employed repairing spare sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 41 miles South
Long by Chron 164° 25' West

Wednesday March 3rd

Came in with light trades from East a course W by N going before the wind under all sail middle part fine & clear latter part employed repairing sails Ends with rain squalls

N. Obs

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday March 4th

Came in with light trades Course W by N Going before the wind under all sail Middle part Course N. by W. & fine latter part fine running S.W. the watch employed repairing Squaresail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36 miles South

Friday March 5th

Came in with fresh trades Course S by W Going large under all possible sail Middle part fine weather & clear at 9 AM saw Enderbury's Island at 12 meridien wore to N.N.W. & run for Mary's Island the watch employed repairing Squaresail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 03-15 South

Long by Chron 179-20 W

Saturday March 6th

Came in with fresh trades took our departure from Enderbury Island & stood N.N.W. at 5-30 P.M. saw white water on the weather beam hauled up on the wind but saw nothing at 8 PM tacked up E.S.E. at 12 midnight tacked up N.N.W. at 4 PM tacked up E by S at 9 AM tacked to North at 11 A.M. saw Mary's Island bearing N.N.E. dist 8 miles So ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing sails

Lat by Obs 3-00 S

Long by Chron 171-35 West

Sunday March 7th

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather working

up towards Mary's Island under all sail at 4 PM lowered 3 boats & went into the lagoon to fish at sun down returned on board with half a cutting tub of fish & some eggs & small quantity of beach de mar Struck one Diamond fish & drewed from him at 6-30 stood off to North? midnight fine & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01-33 South

Cruising Off Mary's Island

Monday March 8th

Came in with light trades Standing to North under all sail at 10 P.M. tacked up S.E. & Midnight fine & clear latter part fresh trades watch employed repairing sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 58' S
Long by Chron 1

Tuesday March 9th

Came in with strong trades heading up S.E. & at 7 P.M. tacked up N.E. & at 2 A.M. tacked up S.E. & at 8 A.M. under S.P. & S.L. the repairs latter part fine nothing to be seen So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2° 34' S

Long by Chron 172° 08

Wednesday March 10th

Came in with fresh trades Standing along S.E. under all sail except S.P. & S.L. At 2 P.M. saw Mary's Island on the weather bow At 4 P.M. sent S.P. & S.L. at 5:30 P.M. saw a fin back to leeward coming to windward took him to be a sperm whale & lowered 4 boats & got within dart of him but did not fasten to him at 6 P.M. came on board & hoisted up & stood to North Middle part fine at 2 P.M. tacked up S.E. at 8 A.M. saw white water & run for it proved to be Jumpers latter part fine saw Mary's Island to windward So ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing sails &

Lat by Obs 03° 17' S

Thursday March 11th

Came in with fresh trades Course South Going large under all sail At 6 P.M. luffed to & Shortened sail Midnight fine tacked up S.E. & at day light Steered off S.W. by S. latter part fine employed breaking out provisions & binding old fit So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4° 14' S

Long by Chron 172° 41' W.

Friday March 12th

Came in with fresh trades Course N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & luffed to Midnight fine tacked Ship At 6 A.M. much sail & Steered off N.W. by W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3° 31' S

Long by Chron -

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday March 13th

Came in with fresh trades course N.W. by W at 8 O'Clock
luffed to & shortened sail at midnight fine weather tacked
to South at day light Steered off S.E. latter part fine
the watch employed breaking out for water So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13° 33' S
Long by Chron

Sunday March 14th

Came in with light trades & fine weather Course N.W. under
all sail at 2 P.M. raised Mackean's Island at 4 P.M. passed close
to it. the Island is small of Triangular Shape from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ of a

mile long no trees on it but there was some coarse Grass

Midnight lying up N.W. under all sail latter part fine
nothing doing So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 58'

Monday March 15th

Came in with light winds from North lying N.W. by W. under
all sail Midnight fine tacked up E.N.E. at 10 O'Clock tacked to
N.W. latter part employed planing up the Spare Spar
& put it up & down forward of the Mainmast & lashed
it to it So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 40' S

Tuesday March 16th

Came in with light trades lying up N.W. under all possible
sail Midnight fine & clear latter part the watch employ-
dressing hogs & cooking them to preserve in their own
fat in the try pots So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 44' S
Long by Chron 178° 00' W

Wednesday March 17th

Came in with light trades Course S.W. going large under
all sail Midnight fine latter part much the same So
ends this 24 hours the watch employed Shifting Anchors

Lat by Obs 5° 50' like South

Cruising At King Mill Group -

Friday 19th

In consideration of crossing the meridian & going to be in this Hemisphere soon time we call this day Friday instead of Thursday

Came in with light trades. Course W. by N. Going large under all sail. Middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employe repairing Mr. H. & breaking out the specharies at work at their separate trades &c &c So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05 miles North
Long by Chron 178 400 East

Saturday March 20th

Came in with light trades. Course W. by S Going before the wind under all sail. Midnight fine & clear. Latter part much the same the watch employe breaking out for water. So ends this 25

Latt by Obs 15 miles North

Sunday March 21st

Came in with fine weather & light trades. Course W. by N. Midnight fine weather & clear. Latter part much the same. Nothing to be seen but porpoises. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 32 miles North
Long by Chron

Monday March 22nd

Came in with fine weather & light trades. Course S. by W.

Going before the wind under all sail. At 5.30 saw Simpson Island bearing W. by N. of us 10 miles. Did heaved up Mast & lowered a boat & tried the current & found it setting W. by S. About 1 1/4 miles per hour. Tacked of & on through the night at 8 I saw the Island S. W. of us & ran for it. Latter part fine saw 24 Sail of Canoes standing off shore under sail run down for them at 12 meridian. hove to amongst them. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 29 miles North
Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday March 23rd

Came in with fine weather headed of Shore from Simpson's Island with Mr. Sp. St. Abuck with two canoes towing astern long enough to trade with them for the things brought off then cast them off & take two more & so on through out the 24th Sail the things consist of Cocoanuts in small quantities in each canoe & a few mats & Sunnet hats which were very acceptable to our ships company we got one small Green turtle & if closer fowls At 5 P.M. finished trading & brace forward Midnight light winds & rain squalls latter part fine Standing in for the passage between Simpson's Island & So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 17 miles North

Wednesday March 24th

Came in with light trades (S.E.) under all Sail At 1.30 P.M. raised two Canoes bearing down from to windward At 2 P.M. hauled aback for them & got a few Cocoanuts & some Sunnet hats At 3 P.M. let them go again there was one European in the canoe who has been on the Island two appeared to be in good health & condition Middle part in working to windward under all Sail latter part the same the watch employed new bunting An. Sp. Gt. St. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 41 miles South

Thursday March 25th

Came in with fine weather & light trades bent An. Sp. Gt. St. (S.E.) up S.E. middle part beating to windward under all Sail latter part much the same fine beautiful weather & nothing to be seen So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 01-18 South

Friday March 26th

Came in with light trades working to windward under all possible Sail middle part fine & clear At 9 A.M. raised breeches to leeward drum for them At 10 A.M. saw the Spouts of a School of Sperm Whales bound to windward lowered 4 boats & chased until 12 at Noon returned on board & brace forward & made all Sail to windward So ends this 24 hours



Cruising At the Kings Hill Group

Saturday March 27th

Came in with fresh trades & fine weather working to windward under all possible sail Midnight fine clear latter part much the same at 11 A.M. passed over a bank with 7 fathoms water on it the bottom to all appearance was Coral Rocks & Sand wore ship & stood to North So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 31 Miles South

Sunday March 28th

Came in with fresh trades Cruising of Sidenham Island under all possible sail at 4 P.M. some canoes came off with Cocoanuts &c & trades middle part strong trades at 9 A.M.

Saw one canoe to leeward of the Island 5 miles & his sail all split to pieces at 8 A.M. took on board 4 natives of the canoe latter part fresh trades & rough sea the Island bearing North So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 41 Miles

Monday March 29th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to windward under all possible sail at 6 P.M. came to anchor on the bank on the West side of the Island in 10 fathoms water Rocks & Sand at day light got underway at 10 A.M. spoke the Will Watch of London 20 months out 320 bbls Sperr Cap went on board & spent the day latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 37 Miles South

Tuesday March 30th

Came in with fresh trades standing along by the wind under all sail tacking occasionally in company with Will Watch at 8 P.M. parted for the night latter part fine weather & no trades So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 39 Miles South

Wednesday March 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades Cruising on the S.W. side of Sidenham Island at 4 P.M. spoke the Will Watch & kept company until 8 P.M. Captain Taylor Reported Ship Columbia of Sag Harbour to be lost on this Island but did not know the particulars middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 06 Miles South

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday April 1st

Came in with fine weather & light trades close hauled under all sail. At 1 P.M. tacked Ship to S.E. At 6 P.M. tacked to S.W. & middle part fine latter part much the same. So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs

Friday April 2nd

Came in with fine beautiful weather & smooth sea with light trades. At 5 P.M. came to anchor on the west side of Sidenham Island on a bank of in 9 fathoms with a small Island bearing N.W. 2 miles dist. lowered two boats & cleaned the keels of Curra-cles & Grass. Middle part fine. At 3 A.M. hove up & got underway & made all sail latter part employed working up to the weather.

part of the Island had several canoes off to us with Coconuts & several articles came out of the Ship Columbia several articles of clothing & pieces of Whale line which we bought of them for Tobacco. So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 49 miles South

Saturday April 3rd

Came in with fine weather standing off & on Sidenham Island employed trading for Coconuts &c from the natives. At 2 P.M. a Whale boat came on board with a crew of natives. Scept one who was a Spaniard by birth & the boat belonged to the Whale Ship Columbia who was cast away about 8 months ago. He said the Captain & Crew had left the Island in another Ship. He brought in his boat one coil of Whale line & two

P.M. Shuts belonging to the Ship & said he had the Ships anchors & chains ready to come off & said something of

a friend of his being cast away on Drummond's Island. At 6 P.M. he left us middle part fine latter part much the same. Several canoes in sight coming off to us. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 47 miles South

Sunday April 4th

Came in with light trades & fine weather standing off & on trading with the canoes. At 7 P.M. finished trading & stood off S.W. under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same. At 12 At Noon tacked up a little. So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 46 miles South

Cruising At the Kings Mill Group

Monday April 5th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working up towards Drummonds Island under all sail midnight fine & clear. At day light saw the land ahead & stood on for it at 8 A.M. the canoes began to come off in the course of the forenoon was visited by six of them or their boats & traded with them for Coconuts & mats & nets &c &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50 miles South

Tuesday April 6th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 2 P.M. raised Sidenham Island bearing North of us & steered for it at 6 P.M. a few canoes came off to us with trade as usual finished with them & stood off S.E. midnight calm latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 19 South

Wednesday April 7th

Came in with fine beautiful weather & very light air from S.W. Course N.E. by N. going before the wind under all at 4 P.M. hauled up to S.S.E. wind at S.W. middle part fine tacked to N.W. E. latter part fine employed scraping the mast down so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 18 South

Thursday April 8th

Came in with fine weather & light trades lying up N.W. under all sail at 8 P.M. tacked up S.W. at midnight fine & clear at 2.30 tacked to N.W. at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Sidenham latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 46 miles South

Friday April 9th

Came in with light trades standing along by Sidenham on the west side of it under all sail at 3 P.M. some of the canoes cut us off & we traded with them middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours at 12 A.M. was within 10 miles of Simpsons Island

Lat by Obs 07 miles North

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday April 10th

Came in with light trades running off down the South side of Simpsons Island At 6 P.M. had several canoes come off to us & traded with Shells & nuts & coconuts & a few Cocks Middle part fine At day light Saw Woodl's Island & stood in for the West Side of it at 11 A.M. the canoes came off to us by dozens & commenced trading while standing along So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 06 15 miles North

Sunday April 11th

Came in with light trades standing along N.E. under all Sail employed trading with the natives of Woodl's Island for Coconuts & Shells & c & c middle part fine latter part much the same At 8 A.M. saw Hulls Island bearing W. N. W. 12 miles Dist latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 06 47 miles North

Monday April 12th

Came in with fine beautiful weather & light trades At 1 P.M. tacked up S.E. middle part fine At 8 A.M. raised at Shoal of Sperm Whales bound to N.E. lowered 4 boats & chased at 12 At Noon came up Squally So ends this 24 hours 3 boats still in chase

Latt by 06 23 miles North

Tuesday April 13

Came in squally employed Chasing Whales with

Y vessel & boats At 1 P.M. Struck a Whale & Drawed with both Irons well put in chased until 5 P.M. & came on board Middle part fine working to windward under all Sail At 8 A.M. saw some killers took them to be Sperm Whales lowered 4 boats in chase but discovering our mistake in a short time returned on board latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Latt by 06 07 miles North

Wednesday April 14th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to windward under all Sail Middle part fine At 6 A.M. saw Hulls Island

Cruising At the Kings Mill Groups

& Run down under the lee of it & stood along by it latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours our canoe started from the Island to come off but falling Astern of us we gave up the chase & Returned on Shore

Latt by Obs 59 miles North

Thursday April 15th.

Came in with strong trades standing along N.W. & under all sail at 1:30 P.M. raised Knox's Island ahead at Sun down shortened sail & hove to under the lee of it middle part fresh trades latter part running off South going large So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 46 miles North

Friday April 16th

Came in with fresh trades going large S.S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind & shortened sail at day light steered off N.W. latter part fresh trades & passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 10 miles North

Long by Chron 171° 50' West

Saturday April 17th

Came in with fresh trades course N.W. going large under all sail at 2 P.M. wore to S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled her up S.S.E. middle part fine at 8 A.M. squally raised a shoal of Whales souped boats struck & killed two of them & chased the shoal with three boats until noon & came on board So ends this 24 hours



No Obs Latt by Acc 46 miles South

Long by Chron 171° 59' West

Sunday April 18th

Came in with fresh trades standing to S.E. under all sail employed cutting in at 6 P.M. finished cutting & wore to N.E. middle part fine commoner boiling latter part strong trades & passing squalls So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 43 miles South

Monday April 19th

Came in with strong trades cruising by the wind employed boiling middle part much the same at 8 A.M. finished boiling & washed off the decks latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 4 miles South

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday April 20th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Steering South under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled up S.B. Midnight fine tacked to North. Latter part fine employed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 20 miles South

Wednesday April 21st

Came in with fine weather holding on to wind under all sail middle part squally at 3 A.M. lay aback at 4 A.M. raised Whales lowered 4 boats & chased at 10 A.M. struck two Whales drewed from one & parted the line from the other the Whales run off to West with all 4 boats in chase & the vessel chasing the boats under all sail So ends this 24 hours

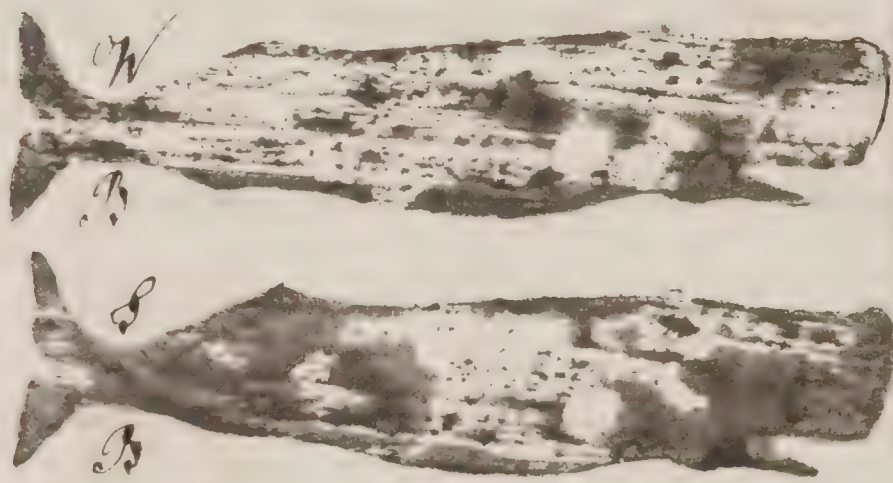
Lat by Ob 12 miles South

Long by Chron

Thursday April 22nd

Came in with fine weather the Whales running off about W.D.W. with the boats in chase at 2 P.M. struck a large Whale & killed him & found a cow Whale turned up by the Irons in the fore part of the day at 4 P.M. got the Whales alongside & began to cutt the small Whale at sun down finished cutting the small Whale & began to boil At day light got breakfast & began to cutt on the large Whale Latter part employed cutting & boiling So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 02 miles North



Friday April 23rd

Came in with fine weather employed cutting & boiling & stowing down at 8 P.M. finished cutting the Whales body & let the head lay along side & set the watch at 11 A.M. took in the dunnage So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 27 miles North

Saturday April 24th

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. hove in the case & bailed it on deck at 5 P.M. got it over board again middle part fine Latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 12 miles South

Cruising Off Ocean Island for Sperm Whales

Sunday April 25th

Came in with fine weather employed boiling at 8 AM had a heavy squall with rain midnight fine & Clear at daylight finished boiling & put on the fat lean latter part fresh trades & rough Sea So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 14 miles North

Monday April 26th

Came in with fine weather working to East under all sail middle part much the same at daylight broke out a squall to Stow down latter part Stowing down So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Tuesday April 27th

Came in with fine weather at 4 P.M. Spoke the Eliza Adams of Fairhaven 10 months out 20⁰⁰ + 10⁰⁰ of Sperm bound to NW Coast at 12 midnight parted company with him discharged Williams, Jones & paid him all dues & demands at his own request to go in the above said Ship latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38 miles S

Wednesday April 28th

Came in with fine weather employed Stowing down at 4 P.M. finished & washed off decks middle part fine latter part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 15 miles S

Thursday April 29th

Came in with fine weather working to windward under all sail at 2 P.M. Steered of SW by S middle part fine at 1.30 A.M. hove aback & lay until 6 A.M. Steered off W by S latter part employed shortening fore stay & setting it up So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 59 miles South

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday April 30th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Course W by S Going before the wind under all sail at 2 P.M. saw Ocean Island ahead at 6 P.M. luffed to to windward of it & Shortened sail middle part fine at 10 P.M. run down to the North side of the Island but found the canoes & all trading for the time was tabooed hauled up to the North & stood along latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Ocean Island Lat 52 Subs S Long by Chron 169° 32 East.

Lat by Obs 49 Miles S

This day Joseph was proved to be a thief having stolen goods in his chest in consequence of which the

Captain has charged to his account the sum of all the things stolen on the voyage

Saturday May 1st

Came in with fine weather Standing North under all sail middle part calm latter part much the same the watch employed Scraping & Scouring the pens & bottom which was very foul with short grass & small banacles So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 Miles South

Sunday May 2nd

Came in with weather & calm at 2 P.M. a light breeze from East Steering S.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. Steered W by S middle part fine at day light hauled up at 10 at 8 P.M. took in the boat that was bought at Tahiti to put in new Riscings & new Tharots latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 Miles S

Monday May 3rd

Came in with light airs Steering S.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. Steered W by S middle part fine latter part employed repairing boat breaking out aft for water & pickling the cutting sails & Guys & cutting pendants & hanging them up to dry So ends this 24 hours

Cruising off Pleasant Island

Tuesday May 4th

Came in with fine weather & light trades Steering off N.E. under all sail at 2.30 raised Pleasant Island & Steered for it at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail & hove too ahead part fine at day light made Sail & run down for the Island at 10 A.M. several canoes came alongside with several Europeans in them with some hogs & fowls & a few Cocoanuts to sell wch we bought from them with tobacco principally latter part fine canoes still towing after us So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Acc 23 miles
Lat of the Island 20 miles South
Long by Chron 167° 02 East

Wednesday May 5th

Came in with light airs & calms Natives still going on with the trading at 5 P.M. finished with them for this time middle part fine latter part much the same Mechanics at work at their respective trades Sailors employed at sundry jobs pickling running rigging &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17 miles North

Came in with fine weather } Thursday May 6th
all sail } & light trades Steering to N.E. under
at 6 P.M. tacked to South & middle part fine at day
light saw Pleasant Island & stood by to windward of it at 10 A.M.
tacked to North at 11 A.M. run down north side of the Island
to get our water off latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Friday May 7th

Came in with fresh trades running down for Pleasant Island at 1 P.M. took some water alongside & took it in & at 4 P.M. fitted up another raft & sent in for water by the natives sent in our boat & took of 3 bbls of Sand at 6 P.M. stood off to North at 1 A.M. tacked to S.E. at day light all hands commenced getting Shooks for water at 9 A.M. run off for the Island at 12 at noon hove to & took a raft of 5 casks alongside & took it in & gave them a few more casks & stood off again So ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 32 miles
Lat of the Island 34 miles
Long by Chron 166° 55

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday May 8th

Came in with fresh trades lying off & on pleasant Island
all hands employed setting up Shooks & taking in & Stowing
down water at sun set had taken on board fifty bbls & sent
casks for 30 more middle part fine at 10 A.M. stood
in for the Island & sent in the rest of the casks to
make up 110 bbls latter part employed taking in water
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 miles South
Long by Chron 166° 54' East

Sunday May 9th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 4 P.M.
finished getting of the water & Coconuts & paid the men off
& run down to leeward of the Island at 8 P.M. hauled out on the
Southern tack latter part fine nothing doing So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 01° 08' South
Long by Chron

Monday May 10th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades lying up N.W. 8.
under all sail middle part fine latter part much the
same the watch employed Stowing water in fore hold
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 miles South
Long by Chron

Tuesday May 11th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East under
all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same
employed pickling new lines & Drying them & other sundry jobs
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 08 miles South
Long by Chron

Wednesday May 12th

Came in with fine weather working to the East under all possible
sail midnight fine & clear latter part much the same
employed painting Coats &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09 miles South

Bound Towards Kings Mill Groupe

Thursday May 13th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East² under all possible Sail Midnight fine & passing Clouds latter part fine plenty Prampuses in sight but no Sperm Whales to be seen employed in sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 40 Miles North
Long by Chron

Friday May 14th

Came in with fine pleasant & light trades working to East² under all possible Sail Midnight fine latter part much the same employed in sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 18 Miles South

Saturday May 15th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East² under all possible Sail at 4 P.M. saw Ocean Island bearing S.W. 30 Miles dist. Midnight light winds & calms at day light Ocean Island bore west just in sight from masthead latter part fine so ends this 24 hours employed cleaning & painting windlass Gear &c &c

Latt by Obs 58 Miles South

Sunday May 16th

Came in with fine weather & light airs & Calms working to East² under all Sail middle part fine & clear latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 30 Miles S

Monday May 17th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East² under all Sail middle part fine at day light sent aboard Mr. T. St. Gard. & Sail & rigged the Yard with an Iron pearl band to travel on the mast latter part employed repairing Mr. T. St. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 18 Miles South

Tuesday May 18th

Came in with fine weather & light airs working to East² under all Sail middle part fine latter part much the same latter part employed repairing bonnet of foresail so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 2 Miles South

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday May 19th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same employed making Spungum & other Sundry Jobs Mechanics putting up storming Sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 48 miles North
Long by Chron 172.00

Thursday May 20th

Came in with light trades & fine weather working to East under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same watch employed fitting rigging Mechanics at work at their trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 20' North

Long by Chron

Friday May 21st

Came in with light trades & fine weather working to East under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same saw several shoal of porpoises & black fish but no Whales So ends this 24 hours employed breaking out for hold for water & flour

Lat by Obs 31 miles North

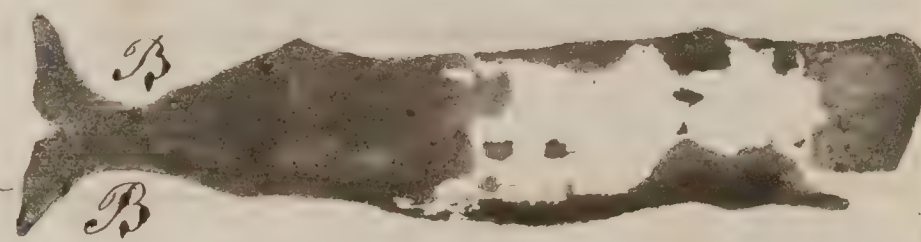
Saturday May 22nd

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light trades middle part fine at 9 AM raised a Shoal of Whales & lowered 4 boats & struck 3 of them & killed them & shared the others with two boats one boat being stove badly So ends this 24 hours



Lat by Acc

Long by Chron



Sunday May 23rd

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light airs from East. two boats still in chase of the whales the other boat towing the Whales together & looking out for the Stover boat at 4 PM the two boats gave up the chase being out of sight of the vessel at 6 PM got the Stover boat on board at 8 PM got the Whales along side the boats all arriving about the same time secured the whales alongside & let them lay for day light at then began to cut at 11:30 finished cutting & got dinner So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Bound Towards Kings Hill Group

Monday May 24th

Came in with fine weather & calm commenced
boiling & clearing up the decks & sending down within
four middle part fine latter part calm employed
boiling so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 1° 03' S

Long by Chron 173° 20'

Tuesday May 25th

Came in with fine weather & calm employed
boiling & clearing away the decks middle part fine
at day light finished boiling latter part fine employed
washing off & coopering, etc & so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 58 miles S

Long by Chron

Wednesday May 26th

Came in with fine weather & light trades first part
employed breaking out for Shooks middle part fine at 10 AM
made Sydney Island & lay off & on for day light latter part
fine had 5 or 6 canoes off to us with coconuts latter part
steering N.W.

Latt by Obs 15 miles South

Thursday May 27th

Came in with fine weather calm N.W. going large
under all sail employed getting up Shooks & heads
middle part fine latter part employed stowing down
under the lee of Simpsons Island so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 21 miles North

Friday May 28th

Came in with fine weather & strong trades going off & on
Simpsons Island trading middle part fine standing
to the North at day light store off S.W. latter part
strong trades so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31 miles North

Saturday May 29th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to the North
under the lee of Simpsons Island at 3 PM saw boeches but prove
to be Jumpers middle part fine latter part running down
for Woodes Island at 11 AM hauled up under the lee of it & traded
with the natives for coconuts & shells & a few fowls so ends

Latt by Obs 18 miles North Long by Chron 173° 27' East

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday May 30th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing up S.E., under the lee of Wood's Island trading with the natives took on a white man by the name of George Campbell to work his passage to some other Island for he did not consider his life safe on Wood's Island at 4 P.M. finished trading & stood to South under all sail middle part fine at 3 P.M. tacked up N.E. at 9 A.M. steered off N.W. for white water at 10 A.M. luffed to the wind again latter part fine & nothing going on but mastsails & reading so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 23 miles South

Long by Chron 173° 40 East

Monday May 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to East under all sail middle part cloudy with passing rain squalls latter part strong trades at 12 at noon saw Sydney's Island off weather beam so ends this 24 hours the watch employed in sundry jobs Latt by Obs 23 miles South

Long by Chron

Tuesday June 1st

Came in with squally weather working to East under all possible sail middle part passing squalls with rain latter part squalls of heavy rain Sydney's Island in sight to East 10 miles Dist so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 21 miles South

Long by Chron 172

Wednesday June 2nd

Came in with passing squalls at 9 P.M. cleared off fine weather middle part fine at day light steered off N.W. for Simpson's Island at 10 A.M. the canoes came off to land some goods & shells latter part employed trading so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 19 miles North

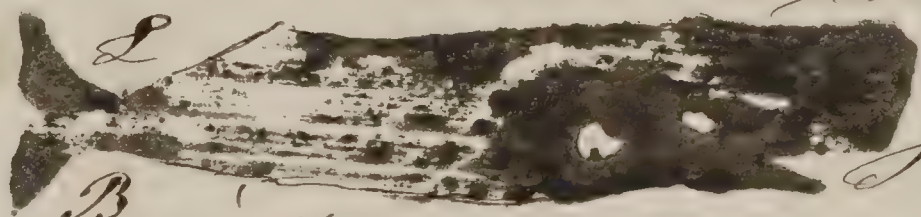
Thursday June 3rd

Came in with fine weather laying off & on Simpson's Island trading with the natives at 6 P.M. hauled off on the Southern tack took another white man off from this Island by name Richard Randell to work his passage to some other port at 1 A.M. tacked to N.E. at 8 A.M. steered off N.W. at 10 A.M. saw Simpson's Island latter part fine to end this 24 hours Latt by Obs 28 miles North

Cruising At Kings Hill Group

Friday June 4th

Came in with fresh trades steering of W.S.W. under all sail
At 6 P.M. Shortened sail & by by the wind sped night fine &
Clear At day light Saw a ship to leeward at 6 A.M. Steered off
for her at 6.30 perceived she was among Whales made
all possible sail in chase At 9 A.M. got down to the whales
& lowered 4 boats & struck & killed two whales At 12 At
Noon got the whales along side So ends this 24 hours.
Lat by Obs 32 miles North



Saturday June 5th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades At 1 P.M.
the Capt. of the Barge Ranger of London came on board
he is 28 months out 900 Sperm his boats have been fast to 4
Whales to day & did not get on At 2 P.M. he went on board
& we commenced to cut in standing along on the wind
under easy sail At 5 P.M. finished cutting & stood off & on
through the night at 12 midnight commenced boiling, at 6 A.M.
saw strange sail to windward set foresail & gave chase
latter part employed boiling So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 miles North

Long by Chron

Sunday June 6th

Came in with fresh trades working to windward under
all sail gaining up to strange sail about 1 mile per
hour dead to windward at 6 P.M. Spoke the Barge Aus-
tralian of Ganez 2 months out 120 bbls. Sperm at 10 P.M.
parted company with him in double power still boiling
At 7 A.M. finished boiling at 10 A.M. Spoke Ranger of London
Capt. went on board to spend the day latter part

Running of West to spread chances latter part employ
washing off So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron 172° 04 East

Monday June 7th

Came in with fine weather & light trades steering
of S.W. by S under all sail at Sun set came together with
the ranger at 10 P.M. parted for the night latter
part fine latter part calm Ranger still in company
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday June 8th

Came in with fine weather Steering off S.W. under all sail
At midnight Calm latter part employed Steaming down Oil
So ends this 24 hours Ranger still in sight

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Wednesday June 9th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades at 4 P.M. calms
& light breeze midnight much the same latter part ditto
Ranger still in sight Steering S.W. by S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 01 mile North
Long by Chron —

Thursday June 10th

Came in with light airs & calms Steering S.W. under all sail
the Barque Ranger about 50 miles ahead of us At 4 P.M. sent
a boat to board the Ranger on account of getting some
Bread from her At 10 P.M. the boat returned kept company
through the night At 10 A.M. Capt. went on board the Ranger
At 12 At Noon returned with a pipe of Bread So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15 miles South
Long by Chron 171° 30'

Friday June 11th

Came in with light trades & smooth clear weather Steering
S.E. under all sail Ranger in company At 3 P.M. parted with
her middle part fine & clear latter part much the same
the watch employed repairing mainsail So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 51 miles South

Saturday June 12th

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light trades
working at N. & S.W. under all sail Ranger still in sight
middle part fine latter part much the same So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22 miles South

Sunday June 13th

Came in with fine weather Working off to West under
all sail At 6 P.M. Steered off W. by S. midnight fine & clear
At day light made Ocean Island latter part running in for
the North side the Ranger running in on the South side
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 45 miles South

Cruising At Kings Mill Group.

Monday June 14th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades at 3 P.M. some of the canoes came off to us Captⁿ went on board Ranger to spend the evening midnight fine latter part fine & on Ocean Island trading with the natives So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 52 miles South

Tuesday June 15th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades at 2 P.M. finished trading with the natives & stood off to South in company with Ranger at 5 P.M. Captⁿ went on board at 8 P.M. returned & made all sail to work to East midnight passing Squalls latter part

Strong trades the watch employed fitting chain ties to fore & Aft Sp. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 16' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday June 16th

Came in with fresh trades working to East under all sail midnight passing Squalls latter part fine & clear So ends this 24 hours the watch employed in Sunday Jobs

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09 miles South

Long by Chron 171° 00' E

Thursday June 17th

Came in with fresh trades working to East under all sail midnight passing Squalls at 10 A.M. discovered the mainmast spring under the saddle & made preparations for fishing it the watch employed repairing fly jib So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09 miles North

Long by Chron 171° 26' East

Friday June 18th

Came in with strong trades working to East under all possible sail midnight passing Squalls with rain latter part fresh trades saw white water but did not turn out anything the watch employed fishing the mainmast with white oak planks So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 15 miles South

Long by Chron 171° 50'

Saturday June 19th

Came in with strong trades working to East under all sail middle part much the same latter part strong trades the watch employed setting up chum skimming So ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday June 20th

Came in with fresh trades working to East under all sail Midnight fine & clear latter part much the same nothing particular doing but reaching food for the men so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 03 miles South
Long by Chron 172° 24' East

Monday June 21st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to East under all sail Midnight passing clouds latter part fresh trades saw a sail to windward so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 08 miles North

Long by Chron

Tuesday June 22nd

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from East working to East under all sail Midnight fine & pleasant latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 09 miles North
Long by Chron 173° 40'

Wednesday June 23rd

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to South under all possible sail middle part passing clouds latter part fine passed to leeward of Wood's Island so ends this 24 hours

N. Obs Latt by Acc 19 miles North

Thursday June 24th

Came in with fresh breezes from East & standing to the North

of Wood's Island at 4 PM spoke the Barque Ranger of London Captⁿ went on board to spend the evening at 9 PM returned on board middle part thick & cloudy at 10 AM saw the Ranger boats down & Colours set for Whales at 12 At Noon wind dying away lowered 3 boats & pulled towards the Ranger set out this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 55 miles North

Long by Chron 173° 53' East

Friday June 25th

Came in with thick squally weather & westerly winds steering off S.S.E. in chase of the Ranger with three boats off in chase the boats boarded the Ranger at 4 PM found she had got 61 Bale whale alongside at 5 PM returned on board middle part variable winds & squally latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 43 miles North Long by Chron 173° 00' East

Cruising At the Kings Hill Group.

Saturday June 26th

Came in with variable winds & squally steering of to West under all sail the Ranger in sight hailing at 6 P.M. hauled to to the South of Flatts Island & lay off & on during the night middle part squally with rain latter part much the same

No Obs Lat by Obs 14°00 North

Long by Chron 173°00 East

Sunday June 27th

Came in with variable winds & Rain squally first part employed setting up fore Rigging middle part heavy rain's caught 25 bbls of water in the hold & sh, sl together latter part cleared up a little So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14°42 North

Long by Chron

Monday June 28th

Came in with rainy weather & variable winds at 2°30 P.M. saw Matthews Island & steered for it at 6 P.M. hauled off to the North of it & lay off & on through the night at day light steered off for the Islands passed under the lee of it & run for Charlotte's Island at 12 at Noon bore up & run for the passage between Charlotte's & Knox's Island So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1°34 North

Long by Chron 172°30

Tuesday June 29th

Came in with strong trades & cloudy running off large under all sail at 4 P.M. hauled to under the lee of

Charlotte's Island & sent in two boats to get some wood

but was not able to effect & landing on account of the

craft at 5°30 returned on board at 6 P.M. squally weather stood to the north at 8 P.M. took in T, S, & split fly. It all to pieces by sheet parting in a squall mid night heavy rain & fresh Gales from E.N.E. at 7 A.M. in T, S, & fly. It at 7°30 in sh, sl & T, S, & hove to under foresail with bonnet off latter part employed getting all snug for a Gale

at 12 at Noon more moderate & cleared of a little So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02°55 N

Long by Chron 172°48

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday June 30th

Came in with fresh Gales & rough sea at 1 P.M. made sail & stood in for the Island of McKean At 4 P.M. run in under the lee of it & got a boat load of Cocoanuts At Sun down ^{boat} returned & stood off to South² & Tacked At Midnight & stood up N.E. at day light the land off lee beam At 7 A.M. run for it at 10 A.M. boat went after wood & Cocoanuts latter part lying off & on So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 03° 03' N

Long by Chron 172° 48' E

Thursday July 1st

Came in with strong trades lying off & on at 6 P.M. finished trading & stood off to the South² under all possible sail latter part strong trades Saw Charlottes Island of weather beam Saw the Barque Ranger to wind² So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02° 03' N

Long by Chron 172° 36' East

Friday July 2nd

Came in with fresh trades standing to South² under all sail under the lee of Hall's Island employed repairing foresail At Midnight fair & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing fore sail

Lat by Obs 46 miles S

Long by Chron 172° 40'

Saturday July 3rd

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to South² At 6 A.M. spoke the Ranger of London the Captⁿ came on board & stopped until 8 P.M. & parted company middle part fine lying off & on Woodliss Island At 6 P.M. went to Sp. Sl. & sent the Gard down & put on an Iron Pearl Band latter part saw a strange sail to Wind² the watch employed repairing F. T. Sl. & refitting the Gard So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 02 miles North

Cruising At the Kings Mill Group

Sunday July 4th

Came in with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. finished at 5 P.M.
& David & sent them aloft middle part latter part
much the same the Ranger & Woodlark in sight so
ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12 miles S

Long by Chron 173° 25' E.

Monday July 5th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working
to East & under all sail middle part fine latter part
much the same employed turning up fore rigging
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25 miles S

Long by Chron 173° 40' East

Tuesday July 6th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working
to East & under all sail middle part fine latter
part much the same employed fitting rigging
& other Sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1° 15' S

Long by Chron 173° 38' E

Wednesday July 7th

Came in with light airs & smooth sea employed fitting
the rigging at 5 P.M. tried the current & found it setting
S.E. 1 mile per hour middle part fine at day light saw

Sydenham Island & stood in for it at 11 A.M. came to anchor

in 17 fathoms water on a Coral bank the S.E. point of the

Island bore $2\frac{1}{4}$ N by Compass about 5 miles dist & in the
same range a Sunken reef about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile dist

latter part employed repairing lower part of bob stays
where they had rusted off almost entirely so ends this
24 hours several natives alongside trading for things
taken from the wrecked ship & coconuts

Thursday July 8th

Came in with fine weather & light airs from S.E. at 5
P.M. finished the bobstays & got under way & worked to wind-
ward through the night at 9 A.M. two boats went on
shore to bring off some things the natives had saved
from the wreck latter part fine lay off & on the weather
point of Sydenham boats still on shore

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday July 9th

Came in with fine weather being off & on the East end of Sydneyham at 4 P.M. the boat returned & a Shore boat with them headed by a Spaniard & manned with the natives brought of several little things saved from the Ship middle part fine lying off & on between Sydneyham & Drummond Islands At 10 A.M. started the Spaniard of will. This boat latter part so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 51 miles S
the East of Sydneyham Island bearing W by N long

Saturday July 10th

Came in with fine weather & light trades steering at N. running along the N.E. side of Sydneyham Island At 5 P.M. unbuttoned Squaresail & hauled up N.E. by the wind & made all sail middle part fine latter part Watch employed repairing Squaresail so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 10 miles North
Long by Chron

Sunday July 11th

Came in with Squally weather & variable winds employed repairing squaresail At 4.30 but it middle part Squally working to East & under all possible sail bound somewhere to get Bread & Flour latter part Squally so ends this 24 hours

This day was put on Allowance of Bread at the rate of 10 c2 per man per day

Latt by Ob 38 miles North

Long by Chron 175° 38 East

Monday July 12th

Came in with light airs & passing Squalls of rain At 8 P.M. got a little breeze from North course S.E. under all possible sail middle part light airs & calms employed breaking down hold for water so ends this 24 hours

this day the allowance of Bread was 8 ounces per man

Latt by Ob 32 miles North

Long by Chron 176° 24 East

Tuesday July 13th Came in with light airs from N.E. course E.S.E. middle part wind hauled to East in the last 24 hours latter part wind at 6 P.M. hauled up S.E. under all possible sail so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 22 miles S Long by Chron 176° 23

Bound Towards Feejee Islands - Navigators

Wednesday July 14th

Came in with light trades standing to South under all
Sail middle part light weather At day light Saw Byron's
Island on the weather beam & Peru Island in sight on
the lee bow latter part working up to Byron's Island
employed in sundry jobs about the vessel So ends this
24 hours

Latt by Obs 01° 11' S

Long by Chron 176° 19' East

Byron's Island bearing S.S.E. by Compass Dist 13 miles

Peru Island bearing W.S.W. from Byron's

Thursday July 15th

Came in with light trades & passing rain squalls standing
S.S.E. Byron's Island on weather bow at 4 P.M. about 30 canoes
came down to us with a few coconuts in each & some
very good Sunset hats there was 3 Europeans came off in
the canoes at 5 P.M. the canoes began to leave for
the shore at 7 P.M. found two Siamese missing James
Ivenor & James Jason ^{or Cherson} they deserted the vessel & went on
shore in some of the canoes middle part squally
& variable winds heading up from E to S.S.E. latter part
fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 02° 18' S

Long by Chron 176° 30' East

Friday July 16th

Came in with fresh trades & squally at 10 A.M. saw hope
Island two points on the weather bow heading up S.S.E. at
5 P.M. some canoes came alongside with some fowls &
coconuts at 6 they departed for the shore middle part
squally latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Latt by Doubt Alt 04° 04' S

Long by Chron 176° 53' East

Saturday July 17th

Came in with squally weather & variable winds heading up
from S.E. to South under all possible Sail middle part
clewed of some latter part strong trades the watch em-
ployed making log lines & lead lines So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05° 35' S Long by Chron 177° 08'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday July 18th

Came in with strong trades & heavy southerly swell
lying up S.E. under all possible sail middle part squally
latter part fresh Sails from E.S. in 3 p.m. & fly Jib & reefed
M.S. carried all possible sail to get to Rotterdam for
bread So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 07° 34' S

Long by Chron 177° 08' E

Monday July 19th

Came in with strong Sails lying up S.E. under F.S., M.S.,
& Jib middle part strong trades & heavy sea latter part
more moderated set the J.S. watch employed breaking
out for water So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 9° 11' S

Long by Chron 179° 05' E.

Tuesday July 20th

Came in with fresh trades lying up S.E. & under under
all possible sail middle part passing squalls at day light
Saw 6 sail astern wore ship & gave chase at 4 A.M. made
her out to be a Hermaphrodite Brig & gave up the chase
& wore again to S.E. latter part strong trades the
watch employed sitting up the Jib & rigging & backstays
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 40' South

Long by Chron

Wednesday July 21st

Came in with strong trades from East lying up S.E.
under all possible sail at 8 P.M. came on squally in 3 p.m.

& reefed M.S. Midnight heavy thunder & lightning
with rain took board of Foresail at 7 A.M. split the Jib
& parted fly Jib pendant, latter part squally at 9 A.M. saw

the Island of Putuma bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist latter
part employed banding new Jib & getting 6 new main
boom Topping lift So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 14' S

Long by Chron 176° 50' East

Bound Towards Feejee Islands

Thursday 22nd July

Came in with strong trades heading up S.S.E. under reefed
Sails & bonnet off F.S. middle part squally working up towards
the Island At 9 A.M. got a Pilot on Board by the name of
James Harriot who took us through the passage between
Rotumah & a small Island at the North end & took us
around to NW bay where we lay off & on under spring
Sail so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 12° 26' S

Long by Chron 177° 42' E

Friday July 23rd

Came in with fresh trades lying off & on NW Bay At
Rotumah At 1 P.M. sent a boat in with a raft of Casks for
water At 6 P.M. boat returned left the casks for next
day middle part more moderate At 8 A.M. stood in
& came to anchor in 16 fathoms rocks & sand bottom
At 9 A.M. Capt. went on Shore latter part sent 4
boats in after the raft so ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 24th

Came in with fine weather & light trades At 3 P.M.
the boats returned with the water & one boat load of
Yams & bannanahs At 4 P.M. took in the water & Yams
& landed George Campbell & passenger from Kingshill Group
& shipped one native of Rotumah At 5 P.M. under way
& run through the passage At 7 P.M. discharged the
Pilot & stood along S.E. for Feejee latter part
fine the watch employed repairing bonnet of
F.S. so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 13° 56' S

Long by Chron

Sunday July 25th

Came in with fine weather lying S.S.E. under all
Sail At 5 P.M. bent bonnet of F.S. middle & latter
part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 15° 32' S

Long by Chron 177° 20' E

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday July 26th

Came in with fine weather & light trades lying up S.E. under all sail middle part fine at day light
Saw Round Island bearing S. 20 miles Dist at 10 A.M.
Steered off S.W. & set Squaresail at 11 A.M. saw a sail
Saw of us more ship & stood for her so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 16° 25' S.

Tuesday July 27th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 3 P.M. spoke
the Barque Pacific of Fairhaven 25 months with 340
S.C. & 50 Whal got one Cask of Bread from her at 10 P.M.
parted from & Steered off for low Island middle part
fine latter part much the same saw two find backs
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 45' S

Wednesday July 28th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from West Steering
S.W. & under all possible sail at 3 P.M. raised the ship. C.W. Shogan
of New Bedford on weather at 4 P.M. took ship at 6 P.M. Cap. went
on board at 10 P.M. returned throughout the night Calms & light
winds latter part much the same the Charles Shogan close to the
reef obliged to tow off from the reef so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 45'

Long by Chron 16

Thursday July 29th

Came in with Calms & light winds from West with a heavy S.E.

Swell At 4 A.M. Cap^t Sampson came on board to supper at 8 P.M.
the current setting us in found it necessary to tow the
vessels of shore put three boats on the Schooner & sent
one to the C.W. Shogan & towed until 11:30 P.M. middle
part calms & light winds from South Steering N. square of shore
At 8 A.M. came together with C.W. Shogan & got one pipe of bread
two bbls Flour & three bbls Molasses at 10 Parted & spread our chances
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16° 19' S

Round Island bearing S.W. 25 miles Dist

While Cruising At Feejee Islands. 1847

Friday July 30th

Came in with fine weather & light trades from S.E. course E by N under all sail at 3 P.M. raised a large Whale on the Weather beam two miles off Going into S.W. quick Sacked Ship & lowered three boats & chased until 5 P.M. but did not see the whale out of the boats came on board & made all sail to East? middle part strong trade in the S.E. at day saw the Island bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing East 8 miles Dist
Ship Charles, Makogan, & Barge Pacific in sight to leeward

Saturday July 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working to wind under all sail middle part strong winds & Squally latter part much the same cruising to wind of the Island So ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing S.W. 10 miles Dist

Sunday August 1st

Came in with fresh trades Standing of 8 on under fore & aft sails at 2:30 P.M. set F.F. S. & run off to the Barge Pacific & Makogan ship & spent the evening in company with them At 10 P.M. parted with them & made sail to work up middle part Squally at day light saw the two ships hull down off lee beam latter part fresh Gales being of 8 on the under short sail So ends this 24 hours The Island bearing S.W. 10 miles Dist

Monday Aug 2nd

Came in with strong Gales Standing of Shore under F.F. S. & S. reefed & Tilt middle part more moderate latter part fine weather made sail employed mending fly at 12 at noon bent it So ends this 24 hours

The Island bearing W.S.W. 20 miles Dist

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades working up to Pt. Andy under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same the water employed repairing old Tilt. So ends this 24 hours

Pt Andy bearing S.E. 20 miles Dist

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday Aug 4th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades from E. & S. working up towards Pt. Andy under all Sail Middle part fine passed Pt Andy at day light the Island of Rany bore S.S.W. the ships Dist at 12 At Noon came to anchor in front of the town of Somo Somo in 28 fathoms of water & found Ship Kingston of Fairhaven 36 months out clear had landed her Axel in Robert Town So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 5th

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light winds from S.E. being at anchor in Somo Somo employed preparing a raft of Casks for water at 8 AM sent the raft on Shore at 1 PM took it alongside & took it on board middle part fine latter part employed Stowing down water & getting another raft So ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 6th

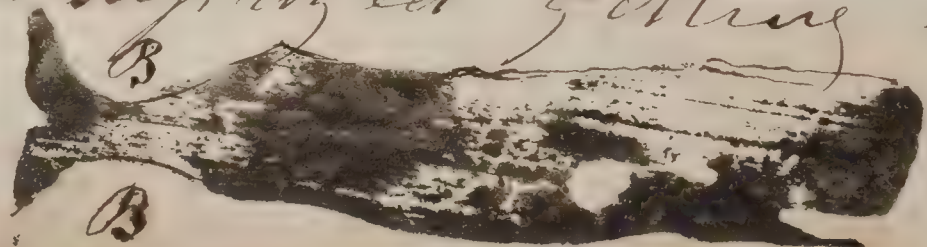
Came in with fine weather & light winds from S.E. at 4 PM got the remainder of water we wanted & took it on board middle part fine at 8 PM Kingston got under way & run out of the passage at 10 AM got under way & run out after at 12 Sheridan saw the Kingston Shorter Sail & had aback supposed she saw Whales & stood for her Capt. Ellis came on board So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 7th

Came in with fine weather running down along the reef in company with Ship Kingston at 6 PM hauled off Shore at 8 PM parted company with the Kingston & by Aback with the wind at North at day light made all Sail & run in for Pt. Vana but saw nothing at 10 PM Ship & run over for the Old Whale Ground So ends this 24 hours Pt. Vana bore E.S.E. 10 miles Dist

Sunday ~~on day~~ Aug 8th

Came in with fresh breezes & rain Squalls at 5 PM raised two large Whales lowered 4 boats at 6 PM Struck one of them at 10 PM took him alongside & stood in at W with him under Short Sail at day light made all Sail & run in for the Harbour of Garapoken latter part employed getting up cutting Gear So ends this 24 hours



While Cruising in the Goro Sea

Monday Aug 9th

Came in with light winds from S.E. carrying all sail for harbour At 3.30 P.M. came to anchor in 8 fathoms water soft bottom & commenced cutting At 7 P.M. Stopped cutting At 10 P.M. began to boil At day light commenced cutting again remainder of the day employed cutting & boiling So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 10th

Came in with fresh trades from E.S.E. employed cutting & boiling at 2 P.M. finished cutting body & hove in Tunks & hooked on the Case & stood him on end for the night At 11 A.M. hove it in on deck So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 11th

Came in with fresh trades lying with both anchor down Employed boiling middle part fire at 6 A.M. finished boiling latter part one watch on Shore taking a run the other employed washing off Decks So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 12th

Came in with light winds & pleasant one watch on Shore the other employed in Ship's duty latter part all hands employed in Stopping down Oil So ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 13th

Came in with moderate winds from N.E. all hands employed Stowing down latter part the same So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Aug 14th

All this 24 hours moderate & pleasant at 6 P.M. finished Stowing down latter part all hands employed Stopping Ship to a Gantling to shorten the lower mast at the heads So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 15th

Came in with strong winds from East & Squally one watch on Shore on liberty So ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 16th

Came in with Squally weather & strong winds from East. latter part more moderate the Carpenter employed shortening Fore mast head the watch employed fitting lower rigging So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Aug 17th

Came in with strong winds from S.E. the watch employed shortening mast heads & fitting lower rigging Carboard watch on shore on a cruise so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 18th

Came in with with strong trades the watch employed on mast & rigging the Starboard watch on Shore on a cruise so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 19th

Came in with strong trades & Squally employed on masts & rigging latter part employed rigging Fore mast

Friday Aug 20th

Throughout the day thick weather Carboard watch on Shore employed on board rigging the Main Mast & sent up Fore Top Mast & Top Mast.

Saturday Aug 21st

Throughout the day moderate & squally Starboard watch on Shore employed on board fitting Fore rigging bought some Bams & Banananas from the Natives

Sunday Aug 22nd

Throughout the day wind S.E. & rain squally with thunder & lightning Valentines cutter left the harbour the Carboard watch on Shore fitting the rigging on board & filling fresh water on Shore latter part nothing doing all hands stowed in

Monday Aug 23rd

Came in with moderate & pleasant weather nothing doing latter part setting up Shooks watering & wooding so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 24th

Came in with fine weather all hands employed wooding watering & setting up Shooks & putting things to rights about the rigging so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 25th

Came in with fine weather all hands employed stowing down wood & water & getting ready for Sea. At 6 A.M. hove up the anchors & put 4 boats ahead & towed out of the passage saw the Ship Kingston in the Offing

Cruising in the Goro Sea

Thursday Aug 26th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East
Capt. Ellis on board from ~~the~~ Kingston standing over the best
Whale Ground in company at 11 A.M. came to anchor in
Sua, Levee in 17 fathoms water found a Salem brig lying
here the Tim Pickering & so ends this 24 hours

Friday Aug 27th

Came in with fresh trades riding at anchor with 45 faths
of chain at 6 A.M. got of two boat load of Gams & some boys
latter part employed stowing them away so ends this
24 hours

Saturday Aug 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from East sent a boat
to assist the Tim Pickering to get underway employed
breaking out for Slop Chest & other articles for the people
on shore at 5 P.M. the brig anchored again at 6 A.M. she
left for Smithmatta employed taking in Gams & stowing
them away so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Aug 29th

Came in with fine weather & strong trades at 8 P.M. got
the last of our Gams on board at 4 A.M. got under
way & worked up to the weather passage at 8 A.M. passed the
passage at 10 A.M. the Kingston came out of the lee passage
latter part fine running of to the Kingston to get our
trading master so ends this 24 hours

The Island of Direction bearing East of us 12
Miles Dist

Monday Aug 30th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades standing to Southth
in company with Ship Kingston at 4 A.M. tacked up N.B.E. middle
part by off & on Goro Island at 6 A.M. took two boat to repair her
latter part fine weather & light winds so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Aug 31st

Came in with fine weather at 6 P.M. finished the boat
middle part fine at 8 A.M. put the boat out & sent one boat to
to land our trading master & get some coconuts latter part
Calm so ends this 24 hours

Pt. Vuna bearing N.E. 8 Miles Dist

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday September 1st

Came in with light airs & Calm employed in Sundry Jobs fishing Mr. J. A. & Co. middle part light breezes Standing to the North for Garosoka at 12 at Noon the boat returned So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept^r 2nd

Came in with fine weather Steering S.W. at 5 PM hauled to South towards Goro middle part fine latter part running off toward Savu Savu Bay the watch employed repairing Carboard boat & getting out some new sticks to fish the Mr. A. & Co. So ends this 24 hours

Direction Island bearing S. 10 miles Dist

Friday Sept^r 3rd

Came in with fine weather at 4 PM hauled to South towards Goro middle part fine latter part Calm So ends this 24 hours employed repairing boat & Co.

Goro Island bearing South 15 miles

Saturday Sept^r 4

Came in with fine weather Cruising for whales in Goro Sea employed repairing Carboard boat & other Sundry Jobs to numerous to mention middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Goro Island bearing S. E. 10 miles

Sunday Sept^r 5th

Came in with light airs & fine weather cruising

between Goro Island & Pt. Vuna middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Goro Island bearing S. E. 10 miles Dist

Monday Sept^r 6th

Came in with fine weather & light winds Standing to S. E. under all sail at 6 PM passed Goro middle & latter part working of to South at 12 at Noon bore up West the Island of Angau bearing North 3 leagues Dist

Bound. Outside of Feejee Group

Tuesday Sept^r 7th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East^r. at 6 P.M. Steered off W. by S. at 12 Midnight came on Squally from South^r wore Ship & Steered to East^r at 4 A.M. called all hands to turn the boats & shorten sail at day light Strong Gales & heavy Sea the vessel making very bad weather of it on account of the decks being lumbered with Casks of water latter part made the Island Angau & run Round it & bore up for Overlan unbent the fore, T. St. under the lee of Angau & beat a new One. So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Sept^r 8th

Came in with Strong Gales from South^r. Steering W. by N. under T. St. & An St. at 4 P.M. run by the right passage & run through the middle one & rounded round inside the reef & not finding suitable bottom stood out of the lee passage & worked up again towards the weather passage but the tide being against us did not make anything at 6 P.M. put her through the lee passage again & came to with both anchors in 28 fathoms water & furled all sail middle part fresh Gales & heavy rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept^r 9th

Came in with fresh Gales & squally weather with rain lying at Overlan with both anchors down employed getting a raft of water on board middle part very Strong Gales & heavy rain had the Sloop boat rangee riding Astern of us who had put in for Stress of weather latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept^r 10th

Came in with fresh Gales from East^r at 2 P.M. rain cleared of put the larboard boat out & cleared up the Decks Midnight fresh Gales & Squalls of rain latter part fresh Gales & passing clouds employed putting Laniards to lower rigging & painting larboard boat So ends this 24 hours

Saturday Sept^r 11th

Came in with fresh Gales & passing Squalls employed in Sundry Jobs getting ready for Sea Midnight more moderate latter part employed heaving up larboard anchor So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Sunday Sept^r 12th

Came in with fresh Gales & passing rain Squalls at 1 P.M.
unbent the Old foresail & bent a New one & repaired many of the
midsight Somewhat Squally at day light Cleared up a little
hove in the Main to 45 fathoms & got breakfast at 8.30.
At 9 got under way & stood out under all possible Sail at 9.30
tacked to South at 11 At 12 At 12 At 12 At 12 At 12 At 12 At 12 At 12 At 12
tacked to S by S the Island of Overton bearing S.W. 6 miles Dist

Monday Sept^r 13th

Came in with Strong trades & a heavy Southerly
swell Steering S by E. At 2 P.M. course S.W. At 6 P.M. hauled
on the wind & Shortened Sail mid night Strong trades & passing
Squalls at day light made Sail & bore up for Rova Road
At 10 A.M. came to anchor on the N.W. Side of Nukusan
Island in 10 fathoms water mud bottom found the Schooner
warwick lying there & the Ship Kingston ~~also~~ anchored in
the Roadstead latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept^r 14th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. At 4 P.M. arrived the Barque
Auckland of Linn & anchored at Nukusan middle part fresh trades
latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours employed
pulling down rigging &c So on

Wednesday Sept^r 15th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. could not get out
of the passage employed at various jobs about the vessel
middle part calm latter part fresh trades So ends this
24 hours

Thursday Sep 16th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. lying all ready for
sea but could not get out on account of the passage being
too narrow to beat out nothing particular doing middle part
light winds latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Friday Sep 17th

Came in with light trades from S.E. middle part much the
same at 6 A.M. hove short & loosed all Sail but the wind
hauled back ahead for us & opening up fresh trades & could
not get out latter part gave up going & furled Sails So ends
this 24 hours

Cruising About the Feejee Group

Saturday Sep 18th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. & fine weather middle part much the same At 6 A.M. the wind at S.E. & got underway & made all Sail & Stood out of the passage followed by the Barge Auckland latter part working to windward in company with the Barge the watch employed attending the bottom of the Ship So ends this 24 hours

Sunday Sep 19th

Came in with trades employed working to Windward to try the Barge She could fore reach on us but at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night when the Barge was at the beam & about 5 miles Dist middle part fresh trades saw the Barge pass to leeward of us twice in the night At Day light saw 4 points on the bow At 8 A.M. Steered of N.W. & made all Sail latter part Strong trades So ends this 24 hours

The Island of Mambuala bearing N.W. 6 miles Dist

Monday Sep 20th

Came in with fresh trades & heavy swell standing in for Ambrite Island At 10 P.M. backed up S.E. At 6 P.M. Steered of S.E.W. middle part Strong trades latter part much the same running off to West under all Square Sail At 12 At Noon the Island of Mambuala bore North Dist 10 miles So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sep 21st

Came in with Strong trades running off to West At 3 P.M. Heaved up N.W. & W At 6 P.M. reefed Top Sails & furled Square sail middle part Strong trades At day light more moderate made all Sail latter part fine weather Saw a Barge to leeward the watch employed repairing Sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat 8° 05' 17" 36 South

Wednesday Sep 22nd

Came in with fine weather & light airs from South Steered to the North under all Sail middle part fine latter part much the same made low Island At 12 At Noon was close to it saw several canoes put off from Shore to come to us So ends this 24 hours

The watch employed cleaning large Guns & painting them & sundry other Jobs

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday Sept^r 23^d

Came in with light trades & fine weather going off & on
Low Island trading with the natives for bannanahs &
Cocoanuts &c &c At 6 P.M. hauled Aback & drifted off first
part of the night midnight fine towards morning
worked up towards the Island latter part light air &
Calm So ends this 24 hours
Low Island bearing East 5 miles Dist

Friday Sept^r 24th

Came in with fine weather cruising off Low Island for
whales middle part fine & passing clouds At 10 A.M. two
canoes came off with Cocoanuts & a small cask of flour
wisk was bought latter part fine weather & heavy swell
So ends this 24 hours

Low Island bearing S.E. 8 miles Dist

Saturday Sept^r 25th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades going up A.D. under
Short Sail At 2 P.M. wore Ship & stood in close to Low Island
At 5 P.M. wore up S.W. & set Squaresail middle part strong
trades latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours
the watch employed repairing sh. S.

Lat by Obs 17° 56' S

Long by Chron 175° 30' East

Sunday Sept^r 26th

Came in with fresh trades from East^r Course S.W. by S going
large under all possible Sail middle part strong trades
& Rough Sea latter part more moderate So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19° 40' S

Long by Chron 173° 40' East

Monday Sept^r 27th

Came in with fresh trades & passing clouds Course S.W. going
large under all possible Sail middle part fine & clear latter
part much the same the watch employed repairing sh. S.
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21° 29' South

Long by Chron 170° 18' East

Bound Towards Sydney. New South Wales

Tuesday Sept^r 28th

Came in with strong trades & fine weather Course S.W. by W.
under all possible sail Middle part fresh trades & passing Cloud
at day light Saw Waples Island & Steered for it at 9 A.M.
when close to the Island raised Whales, Sperm Whales & Hump backs
lowered 3 boats & chased until 10 A.M. & came on board
latter part strong Gales & rough Sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Account 22° 42' S
Long by Chron 169° 00'

Wednesday Sept^r 29th

Came in with fresh Gales from Easterly lying off & on Waples
Island employed Sending down after, Mr. & getting ready for a
Gale At 5 P.M. bore up S.W. under F.T.P. & reefed Am St & J.C.
midnight fresh Gales & heavy rain with thunders & lightning
in the S.W. quarter At 8 A.M. the wind veered round to South
in a Squall & Howed hard took in all sail & let her lay
At 10 A.M. set foresail the wind being more moderate latter
part fresh Gales from South with heavy rain So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 53' S
Long by Acc

Thursday Sept^r 30th

Came in with strong Gales from S.W. to S.E. with a heavy irregular
Sea At 2 P.M. Cleared off Som Saw the Island of Pines bearing

West of us 8 miles Dist made sail & stood along S.W. by S.

At 9 P.M. backed up East Middle part light winds &

heavy swell At Day light wind at S lying along W.S.W. At
10 A.M. saw the Isle of Pines latter part fine weather
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 23° 02'

Long by Chron

Came in with fresh

Friday October 1st

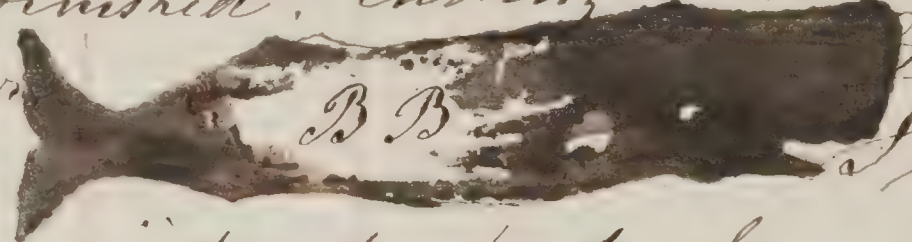
breeces from S.W. Cruising off & on the Isle of
Pines Middle part fresh breeces At 6 A.M. took in the anchors
latter part fresh breeces employed cleaning Anchors & other
Necessary Jobs So ends this 24 hours The Isle of Pines bore
10 1/2 to 15 miles Dist

Lat by Ob 23° 03' Long by Chron 167° 10' East

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday October 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. & heavy Easterly swell heading Wby. N. at 1:30 P.M. tacked of S by E. At 4 P.M. saw a Shout of small Whales lowered 4 boats & struck & killed one of them At Sun down took him alongside middle part employed getting up cutting gear & getting ready for cutting in At day light began to cut At 10 A.M. finished cutting & made Sail & tacked to West. So ends this 24 hours



Latt by Ob 23° 10' S

Sunday October 3rd

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. employed cutting up timber & clearing up decks sent down cutting & Wet the Hold At 2 P.M. began to boil middle part fine weather latter part much the same At 4 P.M. finished boiling So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 23° 14' S

The Isle of Pines bearing N by E 20 miles Dist

Monday October 4th

Came in with fine weather & heavy swell employed coopersing the Out & washing off Decks At 4 P.M. saw several Hump backs middle part fine & clear latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed setting up the Rigging

Latt by Ob 23° 06' S

The Isle of Pines bearing N.W. 10 miles Dist

Tuesday October 5th

Came in with light winds & fine weather Coopersing of the Isle of Pines at 4 P.M. finished the Rigging middle part calm latter part much the same the watch employed Striping the Old fishing of the wh. Mast & putting on the new one So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 23° 03' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday October 6th

Came in with light airs from N.W. set Squaresail At 4 P.M. hauled to S.W. in Squaresail & set foresail middle part strong breezes from S.W. by up S by E. At 2 A.M. in fly Jib & Fe. J. S. & foresail latter part fresh Gales & rough Sea the watch employed banding the fishing work on the chr. chart So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Ob 23° 48' S

Long by Chron 167° 37' East

Bound Towards Sydney New South Wales

Thursday October 7th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. lying to under a foresail with
bonnet off headed to South^d. middle part more moderate at 3⁴⁰
A.M. wore Ship & set Jib & Stovesail latter fresh Gales & clear So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 43' S

Long by Chron 167° 00' E

Friday October 8th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.W. & rough Sea lying up W.N.W.
under reefed Sails middle part more moderate at day light
made all Sail at 8 A.M. commenced breaking out an Flood to
Stow down Oil latter part jism weather the Island of New
Caledonia in sight of the beam So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 11'

Long by Chron 164° 30' E

Saturday Oct^r 9th

Came in with strong breezes from S.W. lying up W.N.W. under all
Sail at 4 P.M. finished Stowing down the Oil & washed off & wet the Hold
at 7 P.M. reefed F.T. St. & in fly Jib middle part fresh breezes from South^d.
at 8 A.M. saw a Sail to wind^d steering S.W. latter part fresh
breezes & clear

So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 21'

Long by Chron 164° 40' E

Sunday Oct^r 10th

Came in with fresh breezes from South^d lying S.W. under all Sail
at 6 P.M. tacked up E.N.E. middle part wind S.E. at 1 A.M. tacked

up S.W. by S at 9 A.M. tacked up E.N.E. latter part strong breezes
& passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 23' S

Long by Chron 165° 11' E

Monday October 11th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. lying up E.N.E. under all Sail at
4 P.M. tacked S.W. at 9 P.M. hauled a back F.T. St. midnight
fresh breezes & passing clouds at day light braced up F.T. St. &
steered S.W. latter part fresh breezes from East^d So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 47' South.

Long by Chron

Tuesday October 12th

Came in with fresh trade course S.W. going large under all present
Sail at 4 P.M. wet the Hold

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

At sun set Shortened Sail middle part fine weather at day light made Sail & bore up W.N.W. latter part fine employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 04' South

Long by Chron 162° 37' E

Wednesday Oct 13th

Came in with fresh trades from East Course W.N.W. Going before the wind under F.T. St. & Squaresail At 6 P.M. in Squaresail & luffed too & set Lib & Spr. St. middle part fine weather latter part fine running of W.N.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 43' S

Long by Chron 161° 20'

Thursday Oct 14th

Came in with fine weather running of W.N.W. with light trades middle part fine latter part much the same hauled up at W.N.W. employed in Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 19' South

Long by Chron 160° 30'

Friday Oct 15th

Came in with light trades course N.W. by W. Going large under all sail nothing to be seen middle part fine latter part much the same employed in sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23° 53' S

Long by Chron 158° 50'

Saturday Oct 16th

Came in with fine weather & light trades from S.S.E. Standing to South under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same bent East, T.P. St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24° 41' South

Long by Chron 157° 57' E

Sunday Oct 17th

Came in with fresh trades from S.S.E. by S. lying up South under all possible sail At 6 P.M. in F.T. St. middle part strong trades & squally At 6 A.M. hoisted the lee booms up to the claved Heads latter part strong trades & passing clouds So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 36' South

Long by Chron 159° 25' E

Bound Towards Sydney N.S.W.

Monday Oct^r 18th

Came in with fresh trades Course S by W Going large under all possible
Sail middle part fine & clear latter part the watch employed
cleaning ship so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28° 48'

Long by Chron 156° 07' E.

Tuesday Oct^r 19th

Came in with fresh Winds from E.N.E. Course S.S.W. Going before the
wind with all squaresails set middle part fresh breezes latter
part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 09' S

Long by Chron 154° 30' E.

Wednesday Oct 20th

Came in with fresh trades from E.N.E. Course S.S.W. Going before
the wind under all sail at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Levi Starbuck
of Nantucket 28 leagues out 800 Sperm Captⁿ went on board to
get the Sydney news at 9 P.M. returned & bore up S.W. by S. middle
part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 12' S

Long by Chron 153° 28' E.

Thursday Oct^r 21st

Came in with fresh trades from N.E. Course S.W. by W. Going before the wind
under all possible sail midnight stormy breezes & Cloudy at 4 A.M. Shorten-
ed sail & tacked off to East^{ward} at day light wore ship & made all sail
& Steered in West at 8 A.M. raised the light house on South Head bearing
N.W. by W. dist 08 miles At 9 the wind hauled to North^{ward} At 12 At Noon
light winds the light house bearing N.W. by W 6 miles dist so ends this 24 hours

Friday Oct^r 22nd

Came in with fresh breezes from North^{ward} employed working up towards
Sydney Heads Saw 5 sail of vessels come out in the course of the
afternoon at 6 P.M. passed Sydney Heads At 7.30 P.M. came to

Anchor Close to Pinch gutt Island latter part fine
weather employed getting up Shooks &c so ends this 24 hours
Sail

Saturday Oct 23rd

Came in with fine weather at 4 P.M. got under way
& run up to the Cove & moored with both anchors latter
part

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday Oct 24th

Throughout the day fine weather nothing particular the watch on shore on liberty so ends this day

Monday Oct 25th Getting ready to haul in to the dock to land our bit &c &c

Tuesday Oct 26th Hauled in to the dock & commenced to discharge our bit

Wednesday Oct 27th Throughout the day fine weather employed discharging bit &c &c

Thursday Oct 28th Throughout the day fine employed discharging & cooping air & clearing the vessel out

Friday Oct 29th Throughout the day fine weather employed in ships duty & fitting new fore rigging on shore

Saturday Oct 30th Throughout the day fine weather employed cooping air & clearing out the vessel

Sunday Oct 31st Throughout the fresh Gale from South nothing doing

Monday Nov 1st Hauled off from the dock into the stream employed fitting rigging &c &c

Tuesday Nov 2nd Got underway & towed her with the boat to the Patent Slip Wharf & took out the rest of the things

Wednesday Nov 3rd employed getting ready to go on the ship at 6 in the afternoon went on to the ship

Thursday Nov 4th Employed cleaning her bottom & doing necessary repairs

Lying At Patent Ship Wharf

Friday Nov 5th

The Carpenters & Carthors commenced
& painters doing all necessary jobs

Saturday Nov 6th

Having completed the bottom Lined
her & hauled to the Wharf & remained in the hands
of the Carpenters Carthors & Painters until November
20th Saturday

The Crew in the mean time employed in
Taking in & Storing water & Provisions occasionally
As they came to hand

On the Afternoon of 20th Hauled in the Stream Account
of one of the crew being detected Robbing the vessel
of some of her Articles

His name is Thomas Barker
He was confined on board the vessel

Sunday Nov 21st

Lying in the Stream Crew watch on board
nothing doing

Monday Nov 22nd

The Painters & Riggers still on the
vessel

Tuesday Nov 22nd

Much the Same the Crew employed
in Sundry Jobs

Wednesday Nov 23rd

The Painters & Carpenters still emp-
loyed this day Thomas Barker took out of Irons & run
away

Thursday Nov 24th

Throughout the day five Painters
still employed painting the Cabin & & the mizzen
stopping the other part

Friday Nov 26th

Throughout the day employed hauling in to Sheers Wharf the stake out Mr. Mast took it out in the afternoon

Saturday Nov 27th Employed Steping new Chain Mast & hauling of again in the stream

Sunday 28th Lying in the stream with our water on board with very small in number on account of desertion & discharging

Monday Nov 29th

Hauled into Patent Slip wharf again to take in our Spars again & the remainder of our Casks &c

Tuesday Nov 30th

Employed rigging the Mast, &c & taking in Stores on board

Wednesday Dec 1st

Throughout the day five employed setting up the Rigging &c &c

Thursday December 2nd

Throughout the five day employed Lashing up after Gobs &c & Stowing of Mr. Hatchway & getting Stores &c

Friday Dec 3rd

Throughout the day five employed Stowing down & getting rigging & reefing running rigging &c &c

Saturday Dec 4th

Employed getting every thing on board & hauled her off into the stream

Sunday Dec^r 5th
Lying in Stream all Tarto nothing doing particular

Monday Dec 6th

Employed bending Sails &c the riggers
employed aloft in small jobs about the vessel

Tuesday Dec 7th

Throughout the day fine employed
getting all ready for a move down the Cove At 1 P.M.
got underway & beat down to the Cove & came to anchor
to Ship & crew

Wednesday Dec^r 8th

Throughout the day employed in
Sundry small jobs about the vessel

Thursday Dec 9th

Throughout the day fine employed
in Job & Shiping crew

Friday Dec 10th

Throughout the day fine weather & fresh
breeze from North^W
employed in Sundry Jobs

Saturday Dec 11th

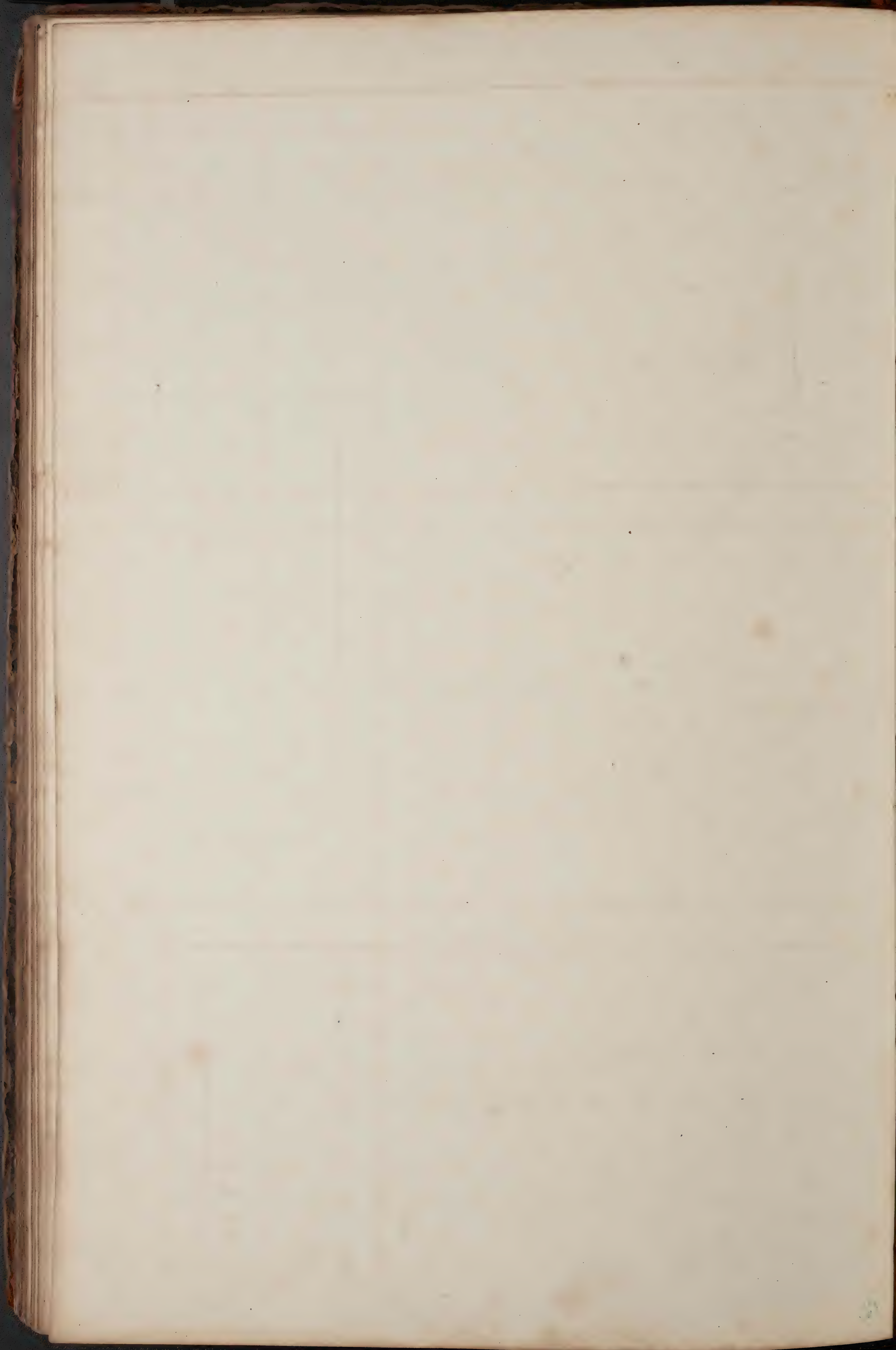
Throughout the day fine weather & fresh
breeze employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel

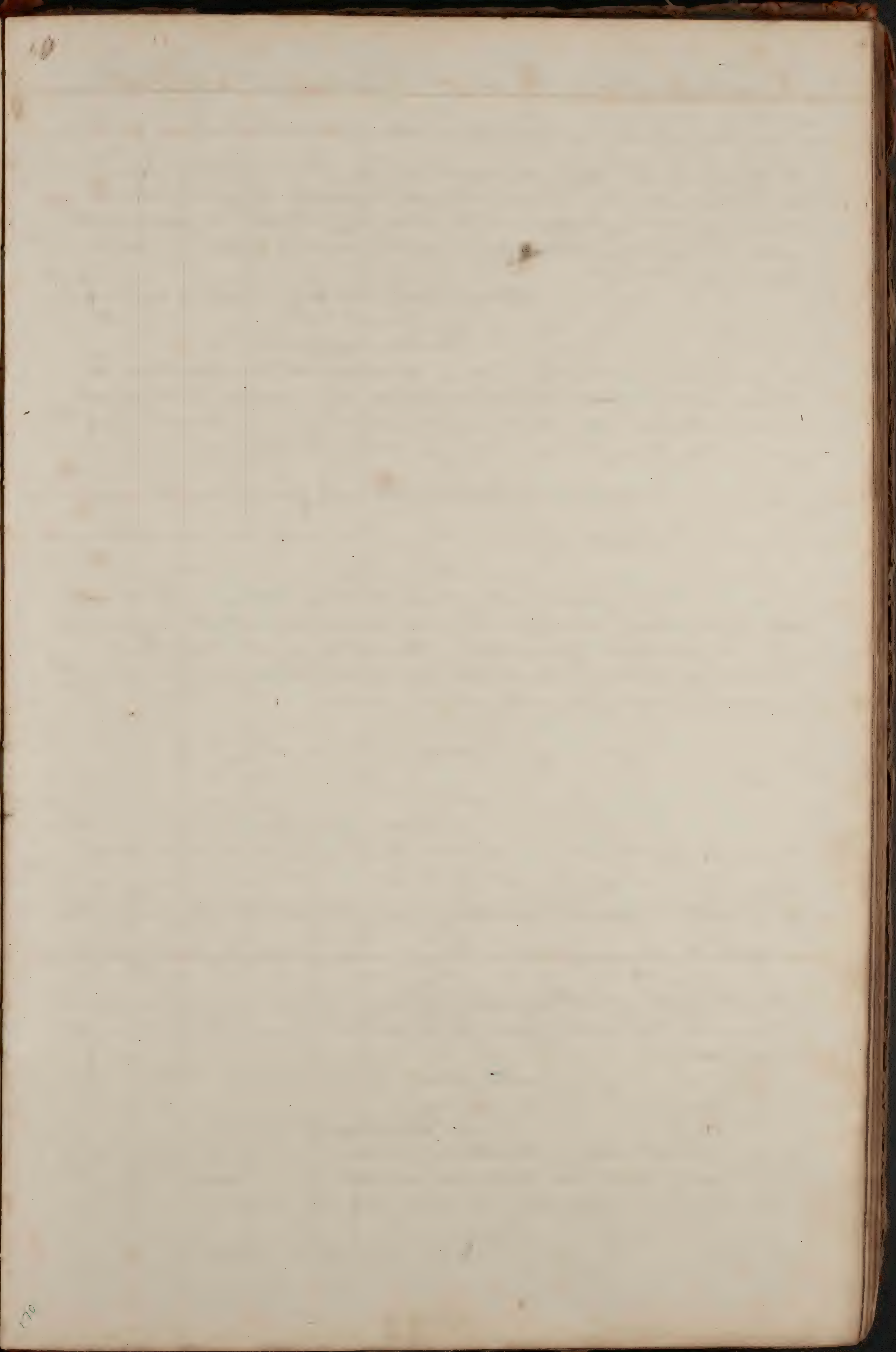
Sunday Dec 12th

Throughout the day fresh winds from N.E.
nothing doing on board in particular

Monday Dec 13th

Throughout the day fine getting everything
in Readiness for Sea Shipped some men but not enough
to proceed with





Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday December 14th

Came in with fine weather being all ready for sea middle part fine at 6 A.M. got underway & worked down towards the Heads at 9 A.M. passed them company with several Coasters latter part light airs & calms so ends this 24 hours

Sydney Heads bearing West of up ^{Dist} 3 miles

Wednesday 15th

Came in with light airs & calms at 3 P.M. took a breeze from South & Steered E by S middle part fresh Gales Steering to East & under Short Sail latter part fresh Gales & rough sea so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 34° 24' S

Thursday December 16th

Came in with fresh Gales from North Steering E by S under all possible Sail at 6 P.M. hove to under foresail with bonnet off at midnight fresh Gales & rough sea at 3 A.M. set Jib & Am. Sl. & stood to S by E, latter part fresh Gales & rough sea so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 34° 32'

Friday Dec^r 17th

Came in with fresh Gales from N.W. & by up E by S, under double reefed fore & aft Sails at 2 P.M. carried away one of the fore Stays & Hammoving to bowsprit took in Jib & Am. Sl. & hove to under foresail middle part Calm

Set F, T, Sl. to Steady her at day light breered on again from North latter part fresh Gales & rough sea so ends this 24 hours

No Obs Latt by D R 35° 00'

Saturday Dec^r 18th

Came in with at 1 P.M. Steered off S.S.E. & set F, T, Sl. middle part fresh Gales at 8 A.M. buffeted on account of the boats latter part Strong Gales & Rough sea so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 36° 11' South

Bound Out on a Cruise from Sydney.

Sunday Dec^r 19th

Came in with strong Gale from North^e lying hove to under fore sail middle part fresh Gale with heavy rain & thick cloudy weather at day light Calm & Rain & baffling winds latter part Calm So ends this 24 hours

No Lat by Obs

Monday Dec^r 20th

Came in with light airs & calm working to East^e middle part fresh breezes Steering S. by S. latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours employed fitting Whale Gear

Lat by Obs 36° 15' S

Long by Chron 162° 00' E.

Tuesday Dec^r 21st

Came in with fine weather & light Winds Steering S. by S. under all sail at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to South^e middle part Calm latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Employed fitting for Whaling So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 25' S

Long by Chron 161° 50' W

Wednesday Dec^r 22nd

Came in with fine weather & light winds N. by E. Steering S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. Shortened sail at day light made

Sail & Steered to South^e latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 50' S

Long by Chron 162° 00'

Thursday Dec^r 23rd

Came in with fine weather cruising for Whales under all possible sail at 7 A.M. Shortened sail at day light made sail & Steered to West^e at 9 A.M. Saw two Sail of vessels at 12 At Noon Spoke Barque Floozy of Warren P.I. & the Barque Cheviot of Robert Town. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37° 36' S

Long by Chron 161° 30'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday Dec^r 24th

Came in with fresh breezes North^{ly} standing along in company with two ships at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Pacific of Robert Town
Clear & light Company until 10 P.M. middle part fresh
breezes latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38° 29' S
Long by Chron

Saturday Dec^r 25th

Came in with fresh breezes from North^{ly} cruising for Whales
under all sail possible at 8 P.M. Shortened sail at day light
made sail at 12 at noon spoke the Brig Grecian
of Robert Town 8 months out 400 Whale & 60 Sperm
So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 39° 30' S
Long by Chron

Sunday Dec^r 26th

Came in with fresh breezes from North^{ly} standing to East^{ly}
in company with Grecian Capt. Lavenport on board of her
at 8 P.M. returned middle part fresh breezes & passing clouds
at day light made all sail & steered S.E. latter part
Hazy weather So ends this 24 hours This day Morris the Steward
was broke & put before the mast & a foremast hand taken as Steward on
account of his not knowing his duty Latt by Obs 38° 07' S

Long by Chron

Monday Dec^r 27th

Came in with light variable winds cruising for
Whales under all possible sail at sun down Shortened
sail at day light made sail latter part fire employed
battering lanceards of lower rigging fore & aft so ends
this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38° 25' S
Long by Chron

Tuesday Dec^r 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from North^{ly} stands to
the East^{ly} under all possible sail at 7 P.M. Shortened
sail middle part fire latter part much the
same all hands employed on the rigging So ends
this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 38° 23' Long by Chron

Cruising for Sperm Whales on the Southern Ground

Wednesday Dec^r 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from North^o Standing to West^o
under all possible Sail At 1.30 P.M. saw a Shoal of large Whales
Lowered 3 boats & Struck & killed one & chased the others
until 5 P.M. At 3.30 took the Whale a long ride & Steered
After the boats At 6 P.M. the boats returned on board
moulded part getting ready for Cutting At 5 P.M. began
to Cut latter part Hazy weather employed cutting So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 54' S
Long by Chron

Thursday Dec^r 30th

Came in with light variable winds & cloudy weather
At 4 P.M. finished cutting At 6 P.M. began to boil middle
& latter part fine weather employed boiling So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 36' S
Long by Chron

Friday Dec^r 31st

Came in with light variable winds employed boiling middle
& latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 22' S.
Long by Chron 158° 30' W.

Saturday Dec^r 31st 1848

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.E. Standing N.E.W.
under moderate Sail At 8 P.M. finished boiling all but
the fat leavy At 9 P.M. Shortened Sail middle & latter
part fresh Sails from N.E. hove to under foresail with
boom off So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 17' S

Sunday January 2nd

Came in with fresh Sails & rough
Sea being headed to North^o under foresail At 9 P.M.
moderate At day light made Sail latter part fine
weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38° 14'
Long by Chron 158° 17' W.

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday January 4th

Came in with fresh & variable winds steering S.W. under all sail. At 6 P.M. reefed top sail middle part fresh Gales from N.E. at 5 P.M. broke out the Hatchway for stowing down the latter part strong Gales in F. Sp. St. all hands employed stowing down

Lat by Ob 37° 27' S
Long by Chron

Tuesday January 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. & rough Sea at 2 P.M. in Jib & the Sail & set Fore, St. with boom t off & turned up the the boat at 8 P.M. more moderate set F & the Sp. St.

At 6 A.M. got the wind from S.W. course N.E. by N. at 7 A.M. saw a Ship close to us At 9 A.M. spoke her the India of New London by Mouths out 200 Whales Captⁿ came on board middle part fresh breezes from N.E. at 6 A.M. Captⁿ Miller came on board again to get some things at 12 At noon thick weather so ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Wednesday January 5th

Came in with thick weather & fresh winds from N.E. At 8 P.M. parted with the India for the night At 9 A.M. Captⁿ Miller came on board at 12 At noon returned so ends this 24 hours

No Ob -

Thursday January 6th

Came in with fresh Gales from North & East. Standing to North under the St. & Jib At 4 P.M. wore ship middle part more moderate At Sun rise commenced to blow a severe Gale from North wore ship & hove to under balance reefed the St. latter part very heavy squalls with rain so ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Friday January 7th

Came in with heavy Gales from North lying to under balance reefed the St. At 1 P.M. sent down the Jib & getting ready for a heavy Gale at 4 P.M. the wind hauled West middle part moderate set the Jib At day light discovered the Jib boom to be badly sprung at 8 A.M. got it in & began to fish it

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday January 12th

Came in with fresh breezes from East at 8 PM spoke the Ship Orion but did not board her took in all sail & hove to middle part fresh Gales at day light wore ship & headed North latter part fresh Gales & Rough Sea so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 30

Long by Chron 159° 30

Thursday January 13th

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. to East headed to North under short sail middle part fresh Gales at day light more moderate made some sail at 11 AM saw a Ship proved to be

Barclay of Nantucket at 12 at noon Capt went on board so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 54 S

Long by Chron

Friday January 14th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. steering of S.W. in company with Barclay at 9 AM shortened sail & lifted to mid night fine weather at day light made all squaresails & steered to West latter part fine saw 9 Sails of Vessels employed repairing Fish so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 36° 25 S

Long by Chron

Saturday January 15th

Came in with fine pleasant weather running off to West

under all sail at 8 PM boarded the Ship Barclay at 9 PM parted company at day light headed to N.W. & made all sail latter part fine employed on the Fish so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 27 S

Sunday January 16th

Came in with fine light weather & smooth sea at 8 PM spoke & Gained with Ship Ocean of New Bedford 3 years out 1650 Sperm at 9 PM parted with her mid night fine & clear at day light breezes up from East stood South under short sail at 11 AM spoke Ship Martha of Nantucket so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 36° 04 S

Cruising on the Southern Ground

Latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}30' S$

Long by Chron $160^{\circ}30'$

Saturday January 8th

Came in with fresh breezes from North. Hauled in the S. & under all possible sail at 2 P.M. sent up Mr. G. & set Mr. Sp. St. middle part latter part much the same employed repairing Jib boom & other Sundry Jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}20' S$

Long by Chron $160^{\circ}00'$

Sunday January 9th

Came in with light winds from South & fine weather. Cruising about under all possible sail at 8 P.M. sent out Jib boom middle part fine latter part fine weather

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}50'$

Long by Chron

Monday January 10th

Came in with fine weather & fresh winds from East. Standing to South. under all sail at 9 P.M. Shortened sail & hove to. At Day light saw 4 Sails of Ships, but spoke none latter part fresh breezes & Clear Going over the Ground 9 knots per hour

Tuesday January 11th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. Steering off S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. reefed Sp. St. & hauled on the wind at 5 P.M. wore ship at 6 P.M. raised Whales & lowered 3 boats but did not see them again before dark middle part calm latter part got a breeze from East. Saw 5 Sails all hands employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $36^{\circ}00' S$

Long by Chron

Cruising On the Southern Ground.

Monday January 17th

Came in with with fresh Gales from East² headed to North² under short sail at 5 P.M. Cap^t went on board the Martha Nantucket to spend the evening at 9 P.M. returned midnight fine weather at day light made sail & Steered off to West² latter part fine all hands employed fitting the rigging & ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs
Long by Chron

Tuesday January 18th

Came in with fine weather Steering of S.W. by W. under all sail at sun down shortened sail at day light fine made sail

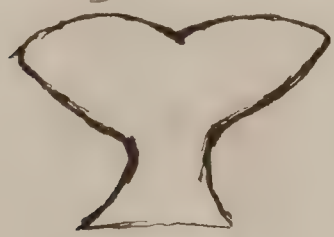
latter part fine weather & Smooth Sea So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 36° 5'

Long by Chron

Wednesday January 19th

Came in with fine weather & light winds Steering N.W. under all sail at 3 P.M. raised & shot of large Whales lowered 3 boats & gave chase at 4 P.M. struck & killed one Whale & chased the others with two boats at 5 P.M. took the whale along side & made fast & Steered off after the boats at 6 P.M. struck & drew from a large whale at 8 P.M. got on board midnight fine the watch on



played getting ready for cutting at day light commenced cutting at 9 A.M. raised more Whales & lowered 3 boats & chased until 11 A.M. came on board the whales wild & going quick to East² latter part fine

employed cutting So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Thursday January 20th

Came in with fine weather & light W. from East² employed cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting at 6 P.M. began to boil middle part fine at day light fresh winds from East² set some sail & Steered off N.W. latter part fresh Gales So ends this 24 hours all hands employed boiling

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday January 21st

Came in with fresh Gales from East headed to South² under short sail at midnight squalls of Rain at day light commenced to blow a Gale from E.N.E. latter part strong Gales & rough Sea all hands employed boiling & stowing down oil in Fore hold So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday January 22nd

Came in with fresh weather & fresh Gales from East^E
employed boiling & stowing down At midnight more moderate
finished boiling at day light began to rain latter part thick
weather with rain So ends this 24 hours the water em-
ployed washing off So ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Lat by D.R. 37° 30

Sunday January 23rd

Came in with fresh Gales from North^N lying by under Set, & ch^{rs}, 3.
close reefed At 6 P.M. wind shifted to South^S Steered North
under bare poles at 10 P.M. more moderate set reefed F, T, & L

At 8 A.M. saw a sail at 11 A.M. spoke her the Ship Harvegan-
sett of Nantucket 17 months 650 Spence So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 37° 14 S

Long by Chron 158° 00

Monday January 24th

Came in with strong Gales from South^S Steering off at, & by, &.
under short sail At 7 P.M. luffed to & in F, T, & L at day light
Steered off again at, & by, & latter part fresh Gales & rough sea
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 36° 24

Long by Chron 158° 20

Tuesday Came in with fresh Gales Steering at, & by, & At 6 P.M. wind
Jan^y hauled to West^W wore Ship to South^S middle part moderated
25th latter part fine weather So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 37 S

Long by Chron 159° 05

Wednesday January 26th

Came in with fresh breezes from East^E Standing South^S
middle part fine At 6 A.M. commenced breaking out

chain hold to slow down 6:1 At 10 A.M. spoke the
Ship Mercator of New Bedford 26 months out 500 bps Spence
the doctor went on Board to visit some sick men on board
latter part fine employed stowing down So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 35° 38 S

Long by Chron

Thursday January 27th

Came in with fine weather Steering off S.W. in company
with Ship Mercator At 7 P.M. slow down sail Capt. Lane on board
at day light made all sail latter part fine So ends this
24 hours Lat by Ob 35° 45 S

Cruising On the Southern Ground

Friday January 28

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from East. course S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail & by with head 3/4s aback at day light made sail & steered off to West. Latter part fine employed cleaning by gun & fire arms so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 20' S

Long by Chron 153° 20' E Lunar 158 23

Saturday January 29th

Came in with fine weather steering off S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine at day light saw a Barge to wind. Latter part fine employed repairing Bonnet of Foresail & other small jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 15' S

Long by Chron

Sunday January 30th

Came in with fresh breezes from South. course S.E. & S. at 9 P.M. Spoke the Barge Canton Packet 27 months 1100 Sp. m. middle part steering to East. in company latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 29' S

Monday January 31st

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. running off E. & S. in company with Barge Canton Packet at 8 P.M. spoke her & spent the evening in company middle part fine & heavy swell latter part calm so ends this 24 hours the Carpenter finished the Shore boat put her on the Stern

Lat by Obs 36° 53' South

Long by Chron

Tuesday February 1st

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from North. course E. & S. under all sail at 7 P.M. Shortened sail at day light made all sail at 8.30 A.M. unbraced Squaresail latter part saw a breeze but did not turn out anything employed repairing Squaresail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 58' S

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from North. at 1 P.M. raised a Show of Whales breaching at 1.30 lowered 3 Boats at 4 P.M. Struck two parted the Iron in one & drove from the other at 5 P.M. Struck & killed one at 8 P.M. took him along side

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

& commenced getting up cutting Gear middle part fin
At day light began to cutt at 9 A.M. saw more whales long way
off at 10 A.M. finished cutting latter part thick overcast weather
The Barque Canton Packet in sight So ends this 24 hours
V. Obs

Thursday February 3rd

Came in with light air from East standing to S.E. under all possible
Sail at 1 P.M. began to build middle part thick weather at day light first Sails
at 6:30 A.M. saw whales but lost run of them again at 10:00
Saw breeches ahead but saw nothing more latter part employed
briking & stowing down oil So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 08' S

Long by Chron 168° 08' E

Friday February 4th

Came in with fresh breezes from East standing North, under
all possible sail at 3 P.M. tacked up S.E. at day light made all
sail latter part fine weather employed repairing Sqauresail
& other necessary jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat 36° 48'

Long by Chron

Saturday February 5th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from N.E. standing
South under all possible sail at 5 A.M. bent Sqauresail
at 7 A.M. shortened sail middle part fine at day light broke out
fore hold to stow down oil latter part fine employed
stowing down So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 51' S

Long by Chron

Sunday February 6th

Came in with fine weather standing along under all possible sail
at 4 P.M. finished stowing off & washed decks at 7 P.M. shortened
sail & steered S.W. middle & latter part fresh breezes from South
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 05' S

Long by Chron 168° 00' E

Monday February 7th

Came in with fresh breezes from South lower S.W. under
short sail at 4 P.M. raised Whales breeking on the weather beam
lowered two boats to dog them at sun down boats return
not having seen the whales out of the boats middle
part fine at 9 A.M. raised Whales again at 11 A.M.
lowered 3 boats & struck & killed one So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 00'

Long by Chron

Cruising On the Southern Ground

Tuesday February 8th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. at 2 P.M. took whale alongside at 4 P.M. began to cut at 7 P.M. finished cutting in the body & by the head for the night at day light saw a sail of the quarter steering N.E. at 7 P.M. took in the head latter part employed boiling So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $35^{\circ}44' S$

Long by Chron

Wednesday February 9th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. & rough sea being up & down under short sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail useless part five latter part much the same saw a sail to Wind employed boiling & stowing down So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $35^{\circ}27'$

Long by Chron $168^{\circ}58' E.$

Thursday February 10th

Came in with fine weather cruising about under short sail at 8 P.M. spoke the Walter Scott & Phenix middle part five latter fresh breezes steering of N.E. in company with Walter Scott So ends 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}24' S$

Long by Chron

Friday February 11th

Came in with fresh Winds from South steering off N.E. at 4 P.M. got some casks out of Walter Scott middle part cloudy latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}00' S$

Long by Chron $168^{\circ}12'$

Saturday February 12th

Came in with fresh breezes from South at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part fresh breeze & passing clouds latter part employed stowing down So ends this 24 hours the Ship Walter Scott still in company

Lat by Obs $33^{\circ}40' S$

Long by Chron

Sunday February 13th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from S.E. at 4 P.M. finished stowing off & washed decks middle part cloudy latter part much the same spoke the Ship Hope of New Bedford 50 months but all unknown So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $33^{\circ}13'$

Long by Chron

Cruising Off three Kings New Zealand

Saturday February 19th

Came in with strong Gale from S.W. by day under short sail
S.E. At 6 P.M. made three Kings bearing S.S.E. 25 miles Dist at 7
P.M. hauled the F.P.S. aback middle part fresh Gale at day light
saw a Ship to seaward steering of East under close reefed ch. F.P.S.
& foresail at 8 P.M. took in F.P.S. latter part employed repairing Forest
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 57' S.

Long by Chron 171° 50' E.

Sunday February 20th

Came in with fresh Gale from West at 1 P.M. bent foresail running
of N.W. middle part more moderate at day light made

all Sail At 12 at Noon run to sail to wind So ends this 24
hours

Lat by Ob 33° 45' S.

Long by Chron 171° 30' E.

Monday February 21st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from South
At 2 P.M. spoke the Ship hope of New Bedford 50 months
Out 1800 Spun at 6 P.M. spoke Walter Scott got on to have last week
middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 45' S.

Long by Chron 171° 50'

Tuesday February 22nd

Came in with fine light weather saw a Shoal of Black fish

down 3 boats got on & the rest cleared middle part calmer

& light breeze from North at day light made all sail

latter part spoke the Ship Columbus of Nantucket 18 months
out 800 Spun latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 53' S.

Long by Chron 172° 20'

Wednesday February 23rd

Came in with fresh breezes from North standing to West under all
Sail At 7 P.M. Shortened Sail mustah & latter part fine at 12 noon
spoke Canton Packet got 100 kts since we saw her before Captain went on
board So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38° 40' S.

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday February 24th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from North^W at 8 Spoke the Narragansett of Nantucket got 200 lbs lard at 9 AM parted company middle & latter part light air & calm so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 48'

Long by Chron 171° 10' E.

Friday February 25th

Came in with light air & smooth sea at 3 PM Cap^t Sherman came on board at 8 PM returned middle part fine weather at 10 AM Saw Three Kings on the weather bow latter part light winds & haze so ends this 24 hours employed at sundry jobs

Lat by Obs 34° 14' S

Long by Chron 171° 50' E.

Saturday February 26th

Came in with light winds from North with thick weather at 2 Spoke the Narragansett at 8 AM parted for the night latter part thick weather & rain squalls so ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by Acc 34° 00'

Three Kings bearing N. 30° 20' miles

Sunday February 27th

Came in with light & northerly winds & weather standing of them under easy sail middle part much the same at 10 AM Spoke a small vessel 8 days from Fogo Islands bound towards Auckland so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Acc 34° 00' S

Long by Chron 171° 40'

Monday February 28th

Came in with northerly winds standing in for the land at 3 PM wore ship at 4 Spoke the Narragansett & got 1/2 ton of Potatoes from her at 8 PM parted company middle & latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 58'

Long by Chron 171° 50'

Tuesday February 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from North^W at standing to N.W. at 1 PM shortened sail middle & latter part fine saw a merchant ship to Wind^W so ends this 24 hours employed setting up main rigging

Lat by Obs 33° 48'

Long by Chron 171° 50' East

Cruising off New Zealand

Saturday March 11th

Came in with fine weather 3 boats of in chase of the Whales Struck & Drawed from a large Whale at sundown returned on board & Shortened this middle part by Aback at day light made all sail at 10 AM raised more whales at 11 AM lowered 3 boats & gave chase latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 32° 28' S
Long by Chron 174° 23' E.

Sunday March 12th

Came in with fine weather the boats still in chase of the Whales at 5 AM gave up the chase & returned on board at 7 AM Shortened sail middle part fresh breeze & passing clouds at day light made sail latter part strong breeze & clear so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 32° 53' S
Long by Chron 174° 30' E.

Monday March 13th

Came in with fresh breezes from East working to East under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours Saw a Ship of weather beam employed in Sundry Jobs about the vessel

Lat by Ob 32° 09'
Long by Chron 174° 35' E.

Tuesday March 14th

Came in with fresh breezes from East standing to N.E. under all sail at 5 AM Spoke the Ship Phoenix just out from Bay of Islands at 10 AM parted company middle part fresh breeze & clear latter part much the same the Phoenix still in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 32° 26'
Long by Chron 174° 27' E.

Wednesday March 15th Came in with fine weather & light breezes standing South under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same employed getting a raft of Casks ready for water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 52' S

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Thursday March 16th

Came in with light winds from East. course South at 2 P.M. raised two Ships Canton Packet & London Packet at 9 P.M. Spoke then middle part calm latter part much the same latter part employed getting out some flour for the London Packet & bought 100 bbls of casks & Shooks from her So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 34° 24' S

Long by Chron

Friday March 17th

Came in with light airs & calm at 9 P.M. got a breeze from N.E. course S.E. parted with London Packet bound in after water middle part fine latter part fine

So ends this 24 hours the S point of the bay bearing S.W. of us 30 miles Dist

Lat by Ob 34° 40' S

Saturday March 18th

Came in with light winds from N.E. Steering S.E.W. under all sail bound into Hungama middle part light airs & calm at 9 A.M. Anchored & sent a raft of casks on shore for water found the Lady Blackwood lying in harbour 12 months out & 50 Sperm at 12 At Noon got the raft full & started on board So ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 19th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes at 2 P.M. took the raft in & sent in two boats for wood at 8 P.M. the

boats returned middle part fine latter part fresh Bales from S.W. So ends this 24 hours

Monday March 20

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes from S.W. middle part fine weather at day light got under way with a light wind from South at 12 At Noon Spoke the point Vernon had not got at AbWhale for 6 months So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 34° 38' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from South March Course North at 9 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine at latter part much the same the water employed sawing wood & stowing it away So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 33° 53' S

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday March 28th

Came in with fresh Bales from West. by up N.W. at 2 P.M. wore ship at Sun down more moderate middle part fine latter part much the same saw French Rock & on sail to wind. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 22' S

Long by Chron 178° 40' W.

Wednesday March 29th

Came in with fine weather & light airs from West. at 7 P.M. spoke the Ship Martha Nantucket 3000 tons 1450 bbls middle part fine latter part much the same employed setting up fore rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 38'

Long by Chron

Thursday 30th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds cruising for Whales but cannot see any middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 33' S

Long by Chron

Friday March 31st

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East. headed to North under all sail at 4 P.M. raised three Ships at 10 P.M. spoke them the Lev Starbuck & Flety, Astor, & Phoenix middle part fine latter part much the same but cloudy No Obs

Saturday April 1st

Came in with moderate winds from East headed to South.

under all sail at 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle part strong breeze & cloudy latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 27' S

Long by Chron

Sunday April 2nd

Came in with strong breezes from East. Standing to S.W. under short sail at 2 P.M. wore to N.W. at 6 P.M. heaved too & shortened sail middle part fresh Bales latter part much the same & thick weather So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Cruising On the French Rock Ground

Monday April 3rd

Came in with strong Sails & thick weather lying under
Jib & Ahn. Sl. at 6 P.M. an Jib & Ahn. Sl. & set F. Sl. with bonnet
off middle part more moderate at day light set Jib & Ahn. Sl.
latter part fresh Sails steering of W. by N. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 31° 47' S
Long by Chron

Tuesday April 4th

Came in with with fresh breezes from East. Steering off S.W. at 8
P.M. wore ship middle part light winds & Calm at day light
made all Sails & stood to S.W. Wind S.E. latter part fine
Saw two Sails of be beam So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 31° 19' S

Long by Chron 178° 46.8.

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from South. At
Wednes 2 P.M. Saw French Rock bearing N. E. W. 20 miles Dist at 4 P.M.
day spoke the Ship Martha of Nantucket & spent the evening in company
april 5th middle part fine by aback at day light made all Sails & Steered
N. E. for the Curtis Rocks at 11 A.M. passed the rocks

Lat by Ob 30° 34'

Long by Chron 179° 08' S

Thursday April 6th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Steering to North for Goat
Island at 3 P.M. wore Ship & stood to S.E. middle part strong Sails
bore to under foresail & turned up the boats latter part more
moderate set Jib & Ahn. Sl. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 30° 37' S.

Long by Chron

Friday April 7th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. headed to South. under
Short sail middle part fine wore Ship at day light made all sail
& stood to West. latter part fine weather & no fish So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Ob 30° 39' S

Long by Chron

Saturday April 8th

Came in with light airs & Calm, cruising about under
all sail middle part fine latter part much the
same Spoke the Henry Astor of Nantucket & spent
the day in company So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 30° 37' S.

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday April 9th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds middle & latter part much the same the Heavy Astor still in sight So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30°50

Long by Chron

Monday April 10th

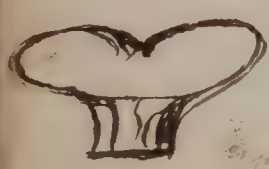
Came in with fine weather & light winds from East, coming under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31°17 S

Long by Chron

Tuesday April 11th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East steering S by W. At 4:30 P.M. saw a large whale lowered 3 boats & gave chase & chased until Sun set came on board & shortened sail & lay aback



middle part fine latter part much the same passed two ships to leeward So ends this 24 hours

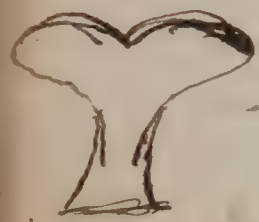
Lat by Obs 31°35

Long by Chron 178°50 W

Wednesday April 12th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East at 1 P.M. saw a large whale going into S.W. lowered 3 boats

& at 3 P.M. struck & parted from him & chased him



until sun down came on board middle part fine

latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

by Chronometer

Lat by Obs 32°05

— Long of French Rock 178°16 W

Long by Chron 179°10 W

Thursday April 13th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales lowered 3 boats & struck & killed two of them at 5 P.M. got them alongside & made fast & took in Stowen boat & shortened sail middle part watch employed getting up cutting gear & getting ready for cutting latter part employed cutting So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°24

Long by Chron 179°20 W

Cruising On French Rock Ground

Friday April 14th

Came in with fresh breezes & rough sea employed cutting & boiling at 6 PM finished cutting both bodies & one head & let the other head by along side middle part strong breezes & clear at 8 AM took in the case latter part employed boiling & clearing away heads So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°25'

Long by Chron 179°53'

Saturday April 15th

Came in with strong breezes from East^{erly} employed cutting & boiling at 6 PM finished clearing away the heads middle part employed boiling latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°11'

Long by Chron 179°40' E

Sunday April 16th

Came in with strong breezes from N.E. employed boiling middle & latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron 179°23' E

Monday April 17th

Came in with strong breezes from N.E. employed boiling & slowing down N.E. middle part finished boiling latter part strong Gale employed slowing down So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32°40'

Long by Chron 178°57' E

Tuesday April 18th

Came in with fresh Gale from N.E. employed slowing down at 6 PM knocked off middle part fresh Gale from North at day light commenced slowing again at 9 AM came on heavy Gale & rain obliged to knock off again latter part heavy rain So ends this 24 hours
No Obs

Wednesday April 19th

Came in with fresh Gale from North^{erly} with rain at 5 PM wind shifted into West^{erly} & cleared of middle part light wind with heavy sea latter part calm & very heavy swell finished slowing off the ship held & washed off the decks So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33°20'

Long by Chron 179°45' E

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred J. D. Haster

Thursday April 20th

Came in with light winds & heavy swell middle part wind at S.W. at 9 AM saw a sail to North of us latter part steering North with a light breeze from South employed repairing Stoven boat So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 33'

Long by Chron 178° 57' W

Friday April 21st

Came in with light Southerly Wind & heavy swell steering N.W. under all Sail at 8 PM Spoke the Bergu Canton Packet 1400 Sperm at 10 PM parted company latter part fresh breeze at N.E. Employed repairing Stoven boat & Men Old. Am. St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 48' S

Long by Obs 178° 15' W

Saturday April 22nd

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. lying up 8 by 8 under all Sail at 1 PM reefed Top, St. saw a Ship to windward at 6 PM Shortened Sail middle part wind shifted to North latter rain with thunder & lightning So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Sunday April 23rd

Came in with fresh Gales from North with rain lying under Foresail at 2 PM Cleared off some sea Lib & Am. St. middle part cloudy latter part fresh breeze & passing clouds from North. tacked to West at noon So ends this 24 hours

Lat 31° 24' S

Long by Chron 178° 04' W

Monday April 24th

Came in with fresh breezes from North headed to West under all Sail at 6 PM Shortened Sail middle part light wind & thick weather with rain latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Tuesday April 25th

Came in with light winds & rain from North lying under Short sail middle part light Winds from West course N.W. latter part passing rain squalls So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 45'

Long by Chron 178° 20' W

Bound Towards Feejee Islands

Wednesday April 26th

Came in with fresh breezes from West Course N. W. middle part passing Clouds at 2.30 at 6 saw Sunday Island & have the night day light at 6 A.M. bore up at 8. & set Square sails latter part fresh breeze & passing Clouds watch employed repairing ship, &c. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 29° 07'

Long by Chron

Thursday April 27th

Came in with fresh breeze from ~~South~~ course N. E. W. under all possible sail middle part fine latter part employed setting up bob stays &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 27° 43' S

Long by Chron

Friday April 28th

Came in with light winds from South, course N. E. W. Going before the wind under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing sails So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 26° 10' S

Long by Chron 175° 23' W

Saturday April 29th

Came in with light winds from South, course North Going before the wind under all possible sail middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours the watch employed stowing of four Peake & run with provision

Lat by Ob 25° 30' S

Long by Chron 175° 30' W

Sunday April 30th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from South, course North under all sail middle part light winds from North latter part hauled to East So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 24° 34' S

Long by Chron

Monday May 1st

Came in with fresh breezes from East, course N. E. W. going large under all sail middle part rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 18'

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday May 2nd

Came in with fresh trades & Squally Course North Going Sarg-
under all Sail at 2³⁰ P.M. raised the Island Egoa or Enderbury's
ahead at 4 P.M. heavy rain at 5 P.M. shortened Sail & hauled
to on the wind headed to West at day light made Sail
& Steered off for the Island at 8 P.M. passed it & Steered for
Tongataboo at 12 at Noon passed the lee point & hauled upon
the wind It ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Wednesday May 3rd

Came in with fresh breezes from Eastⁿ Standing to Northⁿ under
the lee of Tongataboo at 1 P.M. bore up to B. & set square sail
middle part Strong trades & passing clouds latter part
much the same Steering N.W. by W. So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 19° 58' S

Long by Chron 177° 50' E

Thursday May 4th

Came in with fresh trades at 2 P.M. made Twitte Island & Steered
N.W. for Ongea at 6 P.M. shortened Sail middle part light winds
& Calm at day light saw the Island of Ongea latter part fine
weather & Calm the employed repairing Fore T. & S. So ends this
24 hours

Latt by Obs 19° 18' S

Friday May 5th

Came in with light winds from North with rain going off

Ongea Steering Westⁿ passed several Islands in the course of the
day latter part was off the Island of Kambara So ends this
24 hours

Latt by Obs 19° 07' S

Saturday May 6th

Came in with light winds from Eastⁿ making the best of our
way toward Lakimba middle part fine latter part light variable
winds & rain So ends this 24 hours Lakimba bearing North
of us 4 miles Dist

Cruising in the Goro Sea Feejee Group.

Sunday May 7th

Came in with light variable winds & squalls of rain at 1 PM sent a boat on shore to land a small box at 4 PM boat returned becalmed up & stood off to South & middle part light breeze from S.E. course W.N.W. towards. Some. Some at Noon fine weather & fine breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17° 44' S

Monday May 8th

Came in with light breeze from East course N.W. by N at 2 PM saw Goro Island & the high land of Some at 8 PM Shorten Sail & by 4 PM at day light made all Sail latter part fine employed repairing Gun. Sl. at Noon Pt. Vuna bore N.E. Dist 8 miles So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 9th

Came in with strong breezes from East & lying off & on between Pt Vuna & Goro Island middle & latter part light variable winds & passing rain squalls so ends this 24 hours at 12 at noon Pt Vuna bore S.E. 8 miles Dist

Wednesday May 10th

Came in with light variable winds with rain Cruising between Pt Vuna & Goro Island middle & latter part fine employed repairing Gun Sl. At 12 at noon Goro bore W.N.W. dist 10 miles

Thursday May 11th

Came in with fine weather working towards Pt Vuna under all Sail Wind at N.E. found a strong current running S.W. Through Some Some Straits so ends this 24 hours Pt Vuna

bearing N.E. Dist 10 miles

Friday May 12th

Came in with fine weather & light weather Cruising between Goro Island & Vuna Pt. & Carasoga middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours Goro bearing South 15 miles Dist

Saturday May 13th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds Cruising in the Goro Sea middle part fine weather latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours Pt Vuna bearing S.E. 12 miles

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred.

Sunday May 14th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East.
Standing towards Soro middle part fine latter part
making the best of our way towards Oulan
So ends this 24 hours

the harbour of Savuka bearing west 10 miles

Monday May 15th

Came in with light Easterly winds at 3 PM came
to anchor in Savuka Harbour in 17 fathoms water
latter part fine employed getting wood & water

Tuesday May 16th

Throughout the day light airs & Calm employed
getting wood & water So ends this day
Barque Catherine arrived & the Brig Albion of Sydney

Tuesday May 17th

Throughout the day fine weather employed Stowing
down water & wood So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday May 18th

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calms
employed Stowing Stowing off the hold &c &c
So ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 19th

Came in with light airs & Calm at day light
the Albion went out bound to Niva at 10 AM
Got under way & towed out of the harbour
bound to Niva latter part Calm So ends

Friday May 20th

Came in with light airs & Calm favouring down
along the reef towards Shotareka passage middle part
by off & on the passage latter part Calm towed
in to the passage & anchored under cover of a small
Sandy Island in 20 fathoms water So ends this day

Saturday May 21st

Came in fine at 3 PM left & went to Niva in the boat
middle part calm latter part the same the water
employed paying the dues So ends this 24 hours

Inside the Feejee Group

Sunday May 22nd

Came in with fine weather employed paying the pens middle & latter part fine Capt. returned & the harbored watch went to Diva so ends this day

Monday May 23rd

Came in with fine weather latter part employed breaking out for some provisions to go on Shore at Diva so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 24th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from East. Latter part employed getting ready for Sea so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday May 25th

Came in with fine weather at 1 PM got underway & beat out of the passage throughout the night by off & on between Ovanau & Hocungae at day light steered of for Hocungae passage at 12 at Noon passed through so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 26th

Came in with fine weather standing up towards Soro at 3 PM rain squalls middle part by off & on Soro Island at 8 PM bore up & run for Sula lib at 11 AM passed Direction Island at 12 at Noon passed the reef through the East passage so ends this 24 hours

Friday May 27th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from

East. at 5 PM came to anchor in 25 fathoms water sand & clay bottom off Sula lib sent a boat on Shore with a small raft of Casks for water middle part fresh breeze & rain squalls latter part employed rigging out a new Fly Jib boom & getting water off so ends this 24 hours

Saturday May 28th

Came in with fine weather employed setting up rigging to the Fly Jib boom & getting off Jams middle part fresh breeze from South at 6 PM got underway & beat up towards the passage at 12 at Noon passed through the ship passage so ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday May 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from East & working up towards noon under all possible sail middle part fresh trades latter part fresh Gales steering over towards Savu Savu Bay at 12 at noon saw two four backs off the mouth of the bay so ends this 24 hours

Monday May 30th

Came in with strong trades & squalls of rain at 5 PM came to anchor in Savu Savu Bay in 25 fathoms of water mud bottom middle part fresh trades at 8 PM got underway & run out of the bay but found fresh Gales & heavy sea outside wore ship & stood into the bay again & came to anchor in 20 fathoms water so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 31st

Came in with strong Gales & rain squalls employed in small jobs between the squalls middle part Rain at day light bore short latter part strong Gales so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 1st

Came in with fresh Gales & rain squalls lying in Savu Savu Bay waiting for better weather middle part heavy rain squalls at day light got underway & stood out of the bay latter part fresh Gales working to wind & under fore & aft sails with the fore top st reefed so ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 2nd

Came in with fresh Gales & rain squalls working up towards Some Some Straits under all possible sail middle part squally latter part entered the Straits of Some Some at 12 at noon light hrs & Calms of Corral so ends this 24 hours

Friday June 3rd

Came in with light airs & Calms lowered 3 boats & towed her through the narrow passage at 8 PM anchored in Some Some Roads in 20 fathoms water Coral bottom found a small Schooner lying there from Fortuna last middle part fine at 10 AM got underway & stood out to East at 12 at noon the North point of Some Some bore 8 1/2 miles Dist & ends this 24 hours

Cruising at Fejee Islands.

Saturday June 4th

Came in with fresh breeze from S.E. Going large under all sail at 5 AM passed point land at Sun down shortened sail & by of 8 on during the night. At day light made all sail & steered off for Kie Island At 12 At Noon the Sail Rocks bore South of 8 miles Dist

Sunday June 5th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from S.E. Steering off towards towards Kie Island under all sail at 6 AM shortened sail & bore to towards of Kie at day light made all sail & steered for Kie At 12 At Noon the Island bore South 2 miles Dist

Monday June 6th

Came in with fine weather cruising off Kie Island middle part fine weather latter part much the same Employed taking out the pumps & cleaning the well room out At 12 At Noon the Island bore East from us bearing 4 miles Dist

Tuesday June 7th

Came in with fresh breezes from East? Steering & Going before the wind under all sail At 6 AM shortened sail & bore to middle part fine latter part strong trades steering off towards round Island So ends this 24 hours

Sat by Ab 16° 27 S

Wednesday June 7th

Came in with strong trades Going large under all possible sail At 6 PM shortened sail & hauled to off shore middle part fresh Gale At day light made sail & steered in to South for low Island At 12 At Noon Bora Island bore S 2 miles Dist So ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 8th

Came in with strong trades cruising off Bora Island middle part strong trades latter part much the same Bora Island bearing N.E. 6 miles Dist So ends this 24
this day three Canoes came off to us with Jamis & Cocoanuts

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday June 9th

Came in with fresh trades cruising for whales off Biva Island under all possibl^e sail middle part much the same latter in under the lee of the Island Cruising in smooth water the watch employed repairing the Squaresail So ends this 24 hours
Biva Island bearing E & 4 miles Dist

Saturday June 10th

Came in with strong trades cruising off Biva Island under all possibl^e sail at 8 PM Shortened sail latter part fresh trades finished & sent the Squaresail So ends this 24 hours Biva Island bearing South 8 miles Dist.

Sunday June 11th

Came in with fresh trades cruising off Biva under all sail at 6 PM Shortened sail At day light made sail latter part fresh trades Close into the reef had three canoes came off with Yams & coconuts &c &c So ends this 24 hours
The Island bearing East 2 miles Dist

Monday June 12th

Came in with fresh trades from East^e Cruising off Biva Island middle part much the same latter part strong trades had one canoe came off with Yams as we passed the Island

At 12 at Noon bore E.N.E. 4 miles Dist

Tuesday June 13th

Came in with fresh Sails from East^e cruising off Biva Island employed in fitting rigging middle part fresh Sails latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Biva Island bearing N.W.E. 8 miles Dist

Wednesday June 14th

Came in with strong trades from East^e Cruising off Biva for Sperm Whales employed ratting down fore rigging middle part fresh trades latter part much the same
Biva Island N.E. 8 miles Dist So ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 15th

Came in with fresh trades running off for white water but saw no more of it middle part fresh trades working to the North at day light made all sail & stood in to East of the Island & run off for it two canoes came off with Jams & Parotinas &c &c latter part employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Biva Island bearing S. S. E. 6 miles Dist

Friday June 16th

Came in with light variable winds cruising off Biva employed fitting rigging some of the canoes along side trading for Jams &c &c so ends this 24 hours

Biva Island bearing East 6 miles

Saturday June 17th

Came in with fine weather cruising off Biva saw 1 fin whale & a dolphin middle part variable winds & rain squalls latter part canoes off to us trading for Jams & Paves &c &c so ends this 24 hours

Biva Island S. S. E. 8 miles Dist

Sunday June 18th

Came in with fresh trades & squally Spike the two Brothers of New Bedford 9 months out 380 Sperm employed in Ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Monday June 19th

Came in with light winds from S. E. steering off N. W. in Comp^y with ship two Brothers saw nothing so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs
Long by Chron

Tuesday June 20th

Came in with fine & pleasant weather steering S. in company with two Brothers middle & latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs
Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday June 21st

Came in with weather steering off to West in Comp^y with two Brothers latter part saw 8 fowls back & some Pumpers so ends this 24 hours

Satt by Ob

Long by Chron

Thursday June 22nd

Came in with strong trades & Cloudy steering off W. by S. in comp^y with the Brothers middle & latter part rain squalls so ends this 24 hours

Satt by Account

Long by Chron

Friday

Friday June 23rd

Came in with strong trades steering off to West in Comp with Brothers middle part rain squalls latter part much the same the barboard boat undergoing repairs so ends this 24 hours

Satt by Ob

Long by Chron

Saturday June 24th

Came in with strong trades running off to West in Company with Brothers at 12 midnight the weather being thick & dark suffered to wait till day light kept away again & run for Aurora Island at 9 A.M. raised the land & breakers at same time one mile off suffered to North & made all sail on the wind the Island appears to be well wooded & high land not not see any Coconut Trees so ends this 24 hours

Sunday June 25th

Came in with strong trades & heavy rain squalls at 4 P.M. passed Star Island middle part by off & on from it at day light heavy fall of rain hauled up several Casks off the decks latter part cleared off some saw two or three Islands so ends this 24 hours two Brothers still in company

Satt by Ob

Long by Chron

Bound towards the Island of Malanta

Monday June 26th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades. Still running to West in company with the brothers passed the Island of Chamucola middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs ~~13-16~~ 12.02

Long by Chron

Tuesday June 27th

Came in with fresh trades steering to West under all Sloopers sail passed the Island of Edjucumb in sight of the breakers middle part fine run under easy sail latter part fine & fresh breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs ~~12-42~~ 11.021

Long by Chron

Wednesday June 28th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades Still going to West under all possible sail the Brothers in company at 4 P.M. Shortened sail & run passed the Island Ouri middle part fine latter part much the same the Island of Santa Cruz in sight

Lat by Obs ~~11-02~~ 12.02 10 28

Long by Chron

Thursday June 29th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades running down the Island of St. Cruz at 5 P.M. several canoes

Came off from the lee end of the Island then brought off Bows & Arrows & a few Cocoanuts & exchanged them for beads & fish hooks at 6 P.M. bore away again WNW for Malanta middle part fresh breeze latter part much the same the watch employed painting the boats &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs ~~11-28~~ 9.345

Long by Chron 163-40.8

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Friday June 30th

Came in with Strong trades from E Steering N.B. & W. Going before the wind under all possible sail the Two Brothers still in company at 6 PM shortened sail & run until 3 AM hove aback until day light & steered of again N.B. & W. latter part Strong trades so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 07° 34' S 9 18

Long by Chron 162° 16' E

Came in

Saturday July 1st

With Strong trades from East? At 6 AM shortened sail & hauled on the wind to the North middle part Strong trades & rough sea at 2 AM wore ship at day light made the Island of Malanta latter part running of N.W. on the North side of the Island the Two Brothers in company so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron 162° 16' S 9.16

Sunday July 2nd

Came in with Strong trades & rough sea Steering of N.W. under all sail within 5 miles of the shore at 6 PM shortened sail & hauled of shore until 2 AM wore & stood in at day light made all sail & stood within 4 miles of the shore & run down along the land covered with latter part fire saw a shoal of black fish & saw smoke going up in several places on the Island so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 08° 46' S

Long by Chron

Monday July 3rd

Came in with fresh trades from East running down along the Island of Malanta in company with the brothers at 6 PM shortened sail & hauled on the wind off shore at 2 AM wore ship & stood in at day light made all sail latter part run around the lee end of the Island & then steered to the North so ends this 24 hours passed close to a coral Bank with 7 fathoms water on it the watch employed on Sunday July 1

Lat by Ob 08° 16'

Running through the Solomon Group

Tuesday July 4th

Came in with fresh trades cruising off West End of Malanta in company with the Brothers and Blackfield

but no Whales. middle part fresh breeze latter part light winds & calm. So ends this 24 hours the watch employed overhauling the Guns so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Ob $8^{\circ}13'S$

Long by Chron

Wednesday July 5th

Came in with light airs & Calm cruising about off the SE part of Malanta. latter part fresh breeze

latter part fine weather the watch employed in Sundry Jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob $08^{\circ}42'S$

Long by Chron

Thursday July 6th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds cruising off the West end of Malanta at 1 P.M. a canoe off to us with a few Green Coconuts at 6 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine at day light made all sail & steered for the Island of Isabelle at 8 A.M. found ourselves on a Shoal about 8 miles from the Island of Ramo. Sounded on it in several places & found from 8 to 20 fathoms the bottom was black Rocks & white Sand kept off & steered to North & got off the bank & then steered to West. the bank runs East & West & is quite extensive so ends this 24 hours, the Island of Ramo is small & has two small round bumps close to it.

Lat by Ob $08^{\circ}13'S$

Long by Chron $160^{\circ}14'E$

Friday July 7th

Came in with fine weather & light trades steering off to West under all sail the two Brothers in company at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & here to for the night at day light made all sail & steered off to West. latter part fine & clear saw porpoises so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob $07^{\circ}49'S$

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday July 8th

Came in with fine weather & light trades running to West² under all sail within 5 miles of the North Shore of the Island of Isabel in company with the Brothers at 6 PM Shortened sail & hauled of Shore & aback middle part fine At day light made all sail & stood for the land until high enough to see a whale spout & steered off along shore course latter part fine the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 07°44' S

Long by Chron

Sunday July 9th

Came in with fine weather & light trades running down Isabel Island within 6 miles of the Shore in company with two Brothers At 6 PM Shortened sail & hauled of on the wind middle part fine at day light made all sail & stood in for the land within 5 or 6 miles & steered off along shore course latter part fine saw black fish so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 07°22' S

Long by Chron 158°24' E.

Monday July 10th

Came in with fine weather & light trades running off along the shore of Isabel Island under all possible sail at 3 PM a canoe came off to us with three natives they brought a small quantity of turtle shell & some nuts which we sold for iron hoops & a hatchet or two at 6 PM Shortened sail & hauled of Shore to the West² middle part fine at day light made all sail

& steered in for the land again & run down the shore of Isabel Island latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 07°18' S

Long by Chron 158°00' E.

Tuesday July 11th

Came in with fresh trades & squally running to west² at 2 PM saw a sunken reef about 10 or 12 miles from the Shore at 6 PM shortened sail & hauled of Shore midnight fine weather At day light made all sail & steered off for Bowenwith Strait latter part fine weather employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06°36'

Long by Chron 156°22'

Working off Towards Aboukir Bay

Wednesday July 12th

Came in light trades & fine weather running along the Coast of New Georgia under all sail at 8 P.M. hauled off Shore middle part by Aback at day light made all sail latter part was off the mouth of Bougainville Strait. So ends this 24 hours saw black fish

Latt by Obs 06° 36

Long by

Thursday July 13th

Came in with fine beautiful weather & light trades at 2 P.M. a canoe came off with some Turtle shell running down the Island of Bougainville under all sail

at 8 P.M. hauled off Shore & spoke the Brothers who is still in company & day light made all sail & steered off along shore at 8 A.M. heavy rain squalls latter part overcast weather So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday July 14th

Came in with fine weather & light trades running off to West along the Island of Bougainville in company with two Brothers at 6 P.M. shortened sail & hauled off Shore & by Aback middle part fine at day light made all sail & stood in for the land within 5 miles & steered along shore latter part

fine had two Canoes came off to us with a few head of Tarrow & c So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 06° 50 S

Saturday July 15th

Came in with fine weather running down along shore under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled off Shore & by Aback two Brothers in company middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday July 16th

Came in with fresh trades & Squally running along shore at 4 PM
hauled in under the lee of the West end of Boyanville
Island & by aback for the canoes to come alongside to trade for
turtle Shell &c at 6 AM stood off shore middle part five
Latter part much the same

Salt by Phos. & S

Long by Chron

Monday, July 19th

Came in with fine weather & light baffling winds
Cruising off the West end of Bougainville Island
At 8 P.M. parted company with the ship two Brothers
middle part Steered off for New Ireland Latter part fine.

At 12.15 I saw the East end of the Island So ends this
24 hours

Gatt by Ob

Long by Chron

Tuesday July 18th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades Sheering off
for new Ireland under all sail at 8 PM Shortened sail
& hauled off ~~above~~ middle part fine at day light made
all sail & run for ~~Swire~~ Harbour 8 miles from Cape St George
latter part employed bending ~~XX~~ ~~chairs~~ So ends this 24th hour
Cape St George bore North of us 4 miles Dist

Wednesday July 19th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades at 3 P.M. warped
into Gowins Harbour & anchored in 20 fathoms water sand
& clay bottom middle part fine latter part employed
all hands getting wood & water. So ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 20th

Came in with fine weather had several canoes visit us
in the course of the day found some of the natives
could talk considerable of the English language
middle part fine latter part fine all hands employed
getting off wood & water & stowing of it down in hold
So ends this 24 hours

Friday July 21st

Came in with fine weather at 5 P.M. finished stowing
of the hold in middle part heavy rain latter part
fine employed getting ready for sea so met this
24 hours

True
her
21

Bound Towards the Equator

Saturday July 22nd

Came in with fine weather & light baffling winds at 1 P.M. & at midnight & made all sail & put to sea & worked up to Cape St George middle part light variable winds & passing rain squalls at 10 A.M. spoke the Brig Edward of Boyd Town N.S.W. 5 months out 60 tons & exchanged a foremast hand Thomas Barker alias Fejer Tom alias Cranky Tom for Thomas Elliott by mutual consent latter part light airs & calm so ends this 24 hours The Edward was bound to English Harbour to get wood & water Lat by Obs 25° 8' S

Sunday July 23rd

Came in with light airs & Calm cruising of Cape St George middle part variable winds & passing rain squalls at 10.30 bore up St George's Straits latter part light trades so ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 25° 56' S

Monday July 24th

Came in with light trades Running off for York Island in St. George's Straits at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & by aback middle part heavy rain squalls At day light made all sail & Steered off for York Island latter part light weather & strong weather Current so ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 25° 56' S

Tuesday July 25th

Came in with fresh trades & passing rain squalls Steering for York Island under all sail at 6 P.M. Shortened sail At day light made all sail & Steered off again found the current had set us to windward considerable during the night latter part fresh breeze at 10 A.M. made York Island to leeward so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday July 26th

Came in with fresh trades & Squally running off for York Island under all sail At 5.30 P.M. saw a whale breach once but saw no more of it at 6 P.M. Shortened sail & by aback middle part fine At day light made all sail at Sun rise saw a shoal of whales lowered 4 boats & gave chase latter part light winds & passing squalls so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday July 27th

Came in with light winds & passing rain squalls
3 boats still in chase at 2 P.M. Struck & killed a 50 bl
whale after chasing them 35 miles along shore of New
Ireland at 6 P.M. took the whale along side at day
light began to cut latter part five employed
cutting So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. of us 25 miles

Friday July 28th

Came in with fine weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting
& began to boil at 6 P.M. set the watch middle part
employed boiling & working up toward York Island

latter part five employed boiling Saw the
Brig Edward in the Channel So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing South of us 4 miles
Dist

Saturday July 29th

Came in with fresh trades from Eastⁿ cruising in
the Channel employed boiling at 10 P.M. finished boiling
middle part five at 7 A.M. lowered for whales but
turned out Blackfish caught two & cut them in latter
part five So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing East 2 miles
Dist

Sunday July 30th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze at 3 P.M.

Brig Edward across the Stern but did not speak us
at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail middle part by off & on York

Island at day light made all Sail & stood over for
the bay where we saw the whales at 9 A.M. saw
a whale breach twice but saw no more of it So
ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.W. 8
miles Dist

Monday July 31st

Came in with variable winds & squally cruising
off York Island middle & latter part rain squalls
So ends this 24 hours

York Island bore N.W. 25 miles

Cruising off York Island in St George's Channel

Tuesday August 1st

Came in with Rain Squalls & variable winds working off towards York Island under all sail middle part squally latter part fine weather running for the channel under all sail So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing W 18 miles Dist

Wednesday August 2nd

Came in with fine weather running down channel under all sail At 6 PM hove to close to York At day light broke out fore hold to stow down Oil latter part fine weather employed stowing down So ends this 24 hours York Island bearing E. N. E. 6 miles Dist

Thursday August 3rd

Came in fine & pleasant weather & fresh breeze from S. E. Standing towards the Isle of Man at 5 PM tacked & stood for York Island & by off & on during the night latter part stood towards the Isle of Man So ends this 24 hours

The Isle of Man bearing S. W. 10 miles Dist

Friday August 4th

Came in with fine weather at 6 PM spoke the Brig Edward of the Isle of Man where we lay off & on through the night latter part stood into the bay & had several canoes come off to us with coconuts principally in them

So ends this 24 hours

The Isle of Man bearing N. E. 6 1/2 miles Dist

Saturday August 5th

Came in with light weather & light breeze steering off N. W. towards Cape Stephens at 6 AM hauled off shore to the North & by off & on through the night latter part light winds & fine weather at 12 AM at Cape Stephens bearing N. E. 6 miles Dist the watch employed repairing ch., &c.

Sunday August 6th

Came in with light winds & calm steering off to West at 6 PM shortened sail middle part fine breeze of N. W. New Ireland At day light made all sail & stood in for New Ireland Shore & ran down along shore within 5 miles of the shore at 10 AM hauled off shore latter part strong breeze So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday August 7th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from East. Standing to South under all sail towards New Britain at 6 P.M. light weather throughout the night much the same latter part light airs & calms so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3° 46' S

Tuesday August 8th

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light variable winds working off towards Dampier Straits under all sail Throughout the night fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours the watch employed repairing ship, &c.

Lat by Obs 0° 13' S

Long by Chron 157° 35' E

Wednesday August 9th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds working off towards Dampier's Straits under all sail middle part some thunder & lightning latter light airs & calms & passing squalls of rain so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug 10th

Came in with light winds & passing rain squalls working in towards Cape Gloucester middle part squalls latter part fine weather the watch employed repairing ship, &c. so ends this 24 hours

Cape Gloucester bearing S.W. 20 miles

Friday August 11th

Came in with fine weather at 1 P.M. Shifted ship, &c.

at 6 P.M. came on squally with thunder & lightning middle part strong flurries of wind latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Cape Gloucester bearing S.W. 20 miles

Saturday August 12th

Came in with strong trades & heavy squalls of wind working into the mouth of Dampier Strait at 6 P.M. by attack of Cape Gloucester At daylight strong flurries of wind At day light was close to Island at 8.30 A.M. raised a shoal of small Whales lowered & braced & struck & killed two of them latter part strong gales employed cutting standing along under Jib & T reefed main, &c.

Cruising off Pamper Straits

Sunday Aug 13th

Came in with strong Gale from S.E. standing to South under 1st & double reefed sh. St. at 2.30 P.M. finished cutting & wore ship & made some sail middle part fresh trades standing to East for Cape Gloucester at day light began to boil latter part light airs & Calm Cape Gloucester bearing South 15 miles Dist

Monday Aug 14th

Came in with light trades from South wore ship & stood in at 8 P.M. tacked to West & looked along the reef at 4 P.M. fresh Gale reefed the 1st, 2nd, 3rd & furled the main the watch employed boring ^{So ends this 24 hours} for an Island that bears West from Cape Gloucester

The Island of Namelle bore N.E. 20 miles
Left by Ob 05°20 S

Tuesday Aug 15th

Came in with fresh breezes & Calms working off to West under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled off shore & by Aback middle part fine at day light was off Crown Island latter part steered off along the shore of Long Island the watch employed stowing down Oil so ends this 24 hours

Left by Ob 05°45 S

Wednesday Aug 16th

Came in with fine weather running off to West under all sail at 8 P.M. shortened sail & by off & on at 10 P.M. while going with head Bards Aback one of the watch on deck heard a splash in the water alongside the vessel

& went & looked over the side & saw the appearance of a man going down in the water all hands was

Called immediately & a boat lowered & sent off in search of the man On mustering all hands we found that James Bristow was missing he had got into the boat to sleep the weather being very warm & he being subject to fits we supposed he must have fell overboard while in a fit & gone down Immediately for nothing more was heard from him except the noise of the splash when he struck the water by our people on board or the boat's crew that went to look for him after hoisting the boat we tacked ship & stood along over the ground again where he was lost but all to no purpose he was a young man about 21 years of age a Native of Great Britain he was born in the town of Croydon in the County of Surrey according to the Register he had in his possession

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Midnight fine weather at day light made all sail
& steered for the coast of New Guinea latter part
fine weather the watch employed making 6 new
Sib & Sib so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05° 29' S

Thursday Aug 17th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working off
to West along the coast of New Guinea at 8 AM hauled
off shore & by off & on through the night at day light
light winds from West. Stood in on South tack at 10
Sib packed off latter part fine & pleasant weather

So ends this 24 hours the watch employed getting

Out Sib, 6, Sib, boom & making 6 new Sails

Friday Aug 18th

Came in with fine weather & fresh trades running off
for Bay under all sail at 4 PM hauled on the
wind on the off shore tack at 8 PM strong trades shortened
sail middle part light winds & calm latter part
fine Stood into Bay but saw nothing the

watch employed bending Sib, 6, Sib, & breaking out new
Beef to repack so ends this 24 hours the East pt of
Bay bearing South 6 miles Dist

Saturday Aug 19th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East.

at 6 P.M. by up, 8, middle part light winds from

S.E. latter part fresh trades. So ends this 24 hours
nothing to be seen that looks like whales

Long Island bearing E. S. E. 30 miles

Sunday Aug 20th

Came in with fresh trades from S.E. at 3 PM light
winds middle part Calm at day light found we
had been set to West through the night 20 miles
latter part standing to South under all sail with
the wind at S.E. & so ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 05° 06' S

Cruising off Dampier Straits & to West of them

Monday Aug 21st

Came in with fine weather & variable winds working to East^{ward} under all sail middle part light winds from West^{ward} latter part fine about 5, 10, 11, to repair it
So ends this 24 hours

Long Island bearing N. E. 20 miles

Tuesday Aug 22nd

Came in with variable winds & fine weather at 4 P.M. bent 5, 10, 11, middle part fine latter part overcast & some rain the watch employed repairing square sail
So ends this 24 hours

Long Island bearing N. E. 15 miles

Wednesday Aug 23rd

Came in with thick overcast weather & some rain working to East^{ward} between Long Island & New Guinea under all possible sail at 8 P.M. blew strong from S. E. E. shortened sail middle part more moderate at day light made all sail latter part strong breeze
So ends this 24 hours

Long Island bearing N. E. 5 miles

Thursday Aug 24th

Came in with strong breezes from S. E. working to East^{ward} under all possible sail middle part calm latter part the same
So ends this 24 hours employed bending square sail

Long Island bearing N. E. 15 miles
Had a strong current setting to West.

Friday Aug 25th

Came in calm at 2 P.M. the trades struck down bore

up & run under the lee of Long Island & by off & on during the night at day light stood to N. E. from the Island latter part strong trades in 5, 10, 11 & carried on fore & aft canvas with the bonnets off
So ends this 24 hours

Lat. 3° 05' 00" S

Saturday Aug 26th

Came in with fresh Gale from S. E. lying up & by at & carrying all she could bear at 6 P.M. calm & heavy swell left her rolling about in a terrible manner the ship deck flooded with water until midnight got the breeze again & steady her the pumps well attended & part of the watch employed bailing the water out of the run or after hold

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Latter part Strong Gales & rough sea So ends this 24 hours
the pumps well attended

Latt by Obs 04°35' S

Sunday Aug 27th

Came in with Strong Gales & rough sea carrying all possible
Sail lying up E by N. At 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales close to
the vessel lowered 3 boats & struck two of them & they both
run to windward so fast the boats could not haul on to
kill them & after holding on some time were obliged to
cut their lines to keep from swamping on boat started both
Starboard Streaks pounding so heavy on the sea at 7 P.M.

Got on board & hoisted up & stood on to the East under
Short sail at 9 P.M. tacked to South? at 2 A.M. started again
to East latter part more moderate made some sail
So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 04°23' S

Long by Chron 147°35' E

Monday Aug 28th

Came in with moderate winds from South? course E by S
Going large under all sail saw large quantities of drift
wood middle part overcast latter part light rain with
the wind at West So ends this 24 hours

The Carpenters employed repairing damages on the boats
sustained in the last lowering &c

No Ob

Tuesday Aug 29th

Came in with light Westerly winds & overcast weather & some

rain Course E by N. Going before the wind under all sail bound
towards St George's Straits at 4 P.M. course changed middle part
calm latter part much the same employed in necessary
jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 04°05' S

Wednesday Aug 30th

Came in with light variable winds making the best
of our way towards York Island in St George's Straits
under all possible sail middle part calm latter part
much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 03°46'

Cruising In St Georges Channel

Thursday Aug. 31st

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds headed in towards New Ireland Shore under all sail middle part fine weather & 7 A.M. saw a large whale bound to West^{ward} along shore lowered a boat at 8 A.M. Captⁿ struck him he went down & took 3 lines & run & Sounded for 4 hours & would not let a boat come within dart of him diving that time at 12 At Noon the line got foul of the Loggerhead & was obliged to cut the line to save the boat from going down so ends this 24 hours

Friday Sept^r 1st

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calm the 4 boats in chase of the whale to West^{ward} at 5 P.M. lost run of him & gave up the chase & returned on board middle part fine at day light made all sail & stood in & worked to East^{ward} in 10 miles range from the land latter part saw several Canoes in shore of us so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 3rd 12

Saturday Sept^r 2nd

Came in with light trades from S.E. working to East^{ward} under all sail along the Coast of New Ireland middle part light airs & Calm latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03rd 15 S

Sunday Sept^r 3rd

Came in with Weather & fresh trades from S.E. working to East^{ward} under all sail at 4 P.M. had several canoes come from New Ireland Shore with a few head of Tarron & coconuts &c & traded them for small pieces of Iron hoop middle part light trade latter part whole sail breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03rd 31 S

Monday Sept^r 4th

Came in with fine pleasant weather & light trades from S.E. making the best of our way towards Cook Island middle part fine weather latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 03rd 40 S

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday Sept^r 5th

Came in with fine weather & light trades working to East^r under all sail middle part light airs from
At day light was off the Isle of Man latter part squally
Standing towards York Island under short sail At 12 at Noon
York Island bore E by S 15 miles Dist

This day had one man taken Sick with pleuresy

Wednesday Sept^r 6th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds & Calm
employed getting up bob stays & bowsprit Shrouds & middle
part fine at 7 AM raised a shout of whales Close in to the
New Ireland Shore lowered 4 boats & gave chase at 9 AM
Struck a whale & drewed At 10 Struck another & killed
him & the others Started off to West^r with two boats
in close chase latter part Calm & light winds So ends
this 24 hours

York Island bearing E 8 miles Dist

Thursday Sept^r 7th

Came in with light winds from East^r two boats
Still in chase of the whales at 3.30 PM took the whale
alongside & on stowed boat & Steered off after the
boats At 6 PM the boats returned middle part
fine At day light began to cutt at 11 AM finished cutting
latter part fine weather & Calm So ends this 24
hours

York Island bearing E S 12 miles
Dist

Friday Sept^r 8th

Came in with light winds & Calm at 1 PM
Commenced boiling middle part fine employed boiling
latter part fine & fresh breeze from East^r employed boiling
had another man taking sick by drinking too much water
in the heat of the day while cutting in So ends this 24
hours

York Island bearing E by S 10 miles
Dist

Saturday Sept^r 9th

Came in with light trades from East^r working up
towards York Island At 7 PM finished boiling

Cruising in St George's Channel

middle part fine latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours
the watch employed washing out forecath to white wash
it

Sunday Sept^r 10th

Came in with strong trades cruising between York Island
& New Ireland At 3 PM saw a whale breach tracked &
stood for it but saw no more of it middle part fine
latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 6 miles Dist

Monday Sept^r 11th

Came in with fine weather & light trades cruising
in the Channel at 6 PM rain middle part much
the same latter part fine weather employed stowing
down oil So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing E. 10 miles

Tuesday Sept^r 12th

Came in with fine weather & light trades stowing
of along shore to West middle part fine latter part
much the same So ends this 24 hours
Employed repairing stover boat &c

York Island bearing E.S.E. 20 miles

Wednesday Sept^r 13th

Came in with fine weather at 4 PM put the stover
boat on the stern & put spar boat on the cranes not
having boards enough on board to repair her with
latter part fine the watch employed setting up fore
rigging So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Thursday Sept^r 14th

Came in with fine weather & light airs & Calm's cruising
of St George's Channel middle part fine latter part much
the same the watch employed setting up the Rigging
York Island bearing S.E. 4 miles Dist

Friday Sept^r 15th

Came in with light airs & Calm's cruising for whales
in the mouth of the Channel middle part light airs off
the land latter part Calm got set by the current S.E.
1 1/2 miles per hour So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S 4 miles Dist

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday Sept^r 16th

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calm
at 6 AM shortened sail middle part fine latter part
much the same So ends this 24 hours
employed splicing 1st & 2d boom

Sunday Sept^r 17th

Came in with fine weather & light airs & calm
steering off N.W. along the shore of New Ireland
middle part rain squalls let day light saw the Brig Edward
standing off from the Isle of man Wore ship & stood
to East^r latter part fine & pleasant So ends this 24 hours

Monday Sept^r 18th

Came in with fine weather & light trades at 6 PM Spoke
the Brig Edward of Sydney & found she had got 20 bbls
off a whale of ours that we lost some 3 weeks ago
at 9 AM parted with her middle & latter part
Squally brig Edward in sight to wind^r So ends this 24 hrs
York Island S.E. 5 & 25 miles Dist

Tuesday Sept^r 19th

Came in with fine weather & calm at 1:30 PM saw a
whale turn floes 1/2 miles off lowered 4 boats & chase
at 3 PM struck him he went down & took the line
next time he came up struck him again he went
down again & sounded out nearly two lines & the line
parted & sent to the whale next time he came up got on
lance & a drag Iron into him the drag Iron broke & another
boat struck him with one Iron & the line not bent on
chase him off N.W. until dark & came on board
the whale carried off one whole line & a piece of another
& 4 Irons the Brig run down & sent her boats off to see
the sport middle part squalls of rain latter part much the
same So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 20 miles

Wednesday Sept^r 20th

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls
employed in sundry jobs cruising for whales between New
Ireland & the Isle of man middle part fine latter part
much the same So ends this 24 hours the Edward in sight
to Wind^r

York Island bearing S.E. 15 miles

Cruising in St George's Channel

Thursday Sept 21st

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds at 4 PM spoke the Edward & got some small stores from & supplied her with some bread at 7 PM parted for the night At 7.30 A.M. saw the Edwards boats close in chase of a large Whale lowered 4 boats & gave chase found the whale bound S.E. & going quick at 10 AM pushed the Edwards boats & had the chase of the whale the rest of the day At 12 at Noon was out of sight from the Schooner So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 20 miles

Friday Sept 22nd

Came in with fine weather & variable winds & passing rain squalls the boats still in chase of the Whale At 3 PM gave up the chase at 8 PM got on board all the boats middle part rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours Edward still in sight

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Saturday Sept 23rd

Came in with variable winds & passing squalls the water employed repairing the 2nd middle part fine latter part much the same light air & calm & smooth sea So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Sunday Sept 24th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds cruising between York Island & New Ireland middle part fine weather latter light rain & overcast weather the Edward still in sight So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 8 miles

Monday Sept 25th

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls cruising between York Island & New Ireland middle part squalls latter part fine occasionally saw nothing but the King Edward who is still in sight to West So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept 26th

Came in with light variable winds cruising in the channel middle part passing rain squalls latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours York Island bearing S.E. 4 miles Dist

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday Sept^r 27th

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls
Cruising between York Island & New Ireland middle part
passing squalls latter part much the same so ends
this 24 hours

York Island bearing S. 84. E. 8 miles
The Edward in sight to N.W. of us

Thursday Sept^r 28th

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls
Cruising in the mouth of St Georges Channel middle part
light airs & Calm latter part much the same the
watch employed breaking out the hold for water

So ends this 24 hours York Island bearing S. 84. E. 12 miles Dist.

The Edward still in sight to N.W. of us

Friday Sept^r 29

Came in with light variable winds & Calm & passing rain
squalls middle part clear latter part much the same
Cruising between the Island of York & New Ireland
So ends this 24 hours The Edward in sight doing nothing

York Island bearing S. 84. E. 20 miles

Saturday Sept^r 30th

Came in with light variable winds & calms with fine
weather middle part passing rain squalls & some
lightning latter part fine saw black fish & porpoises
So ends this 24 hours

The Edward in sight to South York Island bearing S. 84. E. 15 miles

Sunday October 1st

Came in with light trades working up towards York Island
under all sail middle part Calm latter part light
airs from S.E. saw two Killers So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S. 84. E. 16 miles
Monday October 2nd

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain
squalls Cruising in St Georges Channel under all sail
middle & latter part fine weather So ends this
24 hours the watch employed making Spungers

The Edward still in sight York Island bearing S. 84
E. 18 miles Dist

Cruising in St George's Channel.

Tuesday October 3rd

Came in with light breeze & Calms middle part much the same latter part light trades the water employed preparing foresail So ends this 24 hours

Edward in sight NW of us York Island bearing S.E. 3 miles Dist

Wednesday October 4th

Came in with light trades cruising off York Island at 8 AM. Spoke the Edward had not seen anything since time middle part passing squalls latter part fine the water employed repairing foresail So ends this 24 hours

Edward in sight to West of us York Island bearing S.E. 8 miles Dist

Thursday October 5th

Came in with breeze from S.W. at 1.30 PM, raised a shoal of Young bull Whales to leeward lowered 4 boats struck & killed one & Chased the rest to N.W. until 5 PM took the whale along side & on Fluke Chain & veered him astern & made all sail & stood off shore at 5.50 boats returned on board middle part fresh trades course N.W. to get the Whale to West of York Island on account of the current setting to East through the Channel at day light calm began to cutt at 11 AM finished cutting latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

The Edward in sight to West of us

8 miles Dist

York Island bearing S.E.

Friday October 6th

Came in with light winds from S.W. working to

West under all possible sail at 1 PM started the works & commenced boiling middle part fine latter part much the same employed boiling So ends this 24 hours

The Edward in sight York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles Dist

Saturday October 7th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds at 5 PM finished boiling middle part fine latter part off York Island several canoes came off with fruit & Cocoanuts So ends this 24 hours

The Edward in sight to S.W. York Island bearing S.E. 3 miles Dist

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday October 8th

Came in with fine weather & light airs & Calms going off & on York Island middle part Calm the current setting us up through the Channel to S.E. at 2 P.M. the Officer of the watch heard a large whale spouting the whale passed close to the vessel going about S.E. at 3 A.M. got a breeze from N.E. made all Sails & Steered to S.E. at 6.30 A.M. saw the whale & lowered 8 boats & gave chase at 10 A.M. struck & killed him latter part employed towing the whale to the ship. So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing W.N.W. 15 miles

Monday October 9th

Came in with calms & light airs at 1 P.M. got the whale alongside at 3 P.M. began to cut at 10 P.M. commenced boiling Body middle part fine at day light went on cutting at 11 A.M. finished cutting the Body & got dinner So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday October 10th

Came in with fine with fine weather & light trades at 3 P.M. hooked on the Junk & took it in & hung up the head in the Tackles & bailed some out of it & let it hang for the night middle part fine weather at day light hove in the Case & bailed it latter part fine employed boiling head So ends this 24 hours

Cape St George bearing S.W. 25 miles

Wednesday October 11th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from East Steering off N.W. under moderate sail Midnight passing rain Squalls at 1 A.M. finished boiling at day light saw York Island West of us 15 miles made all Sails & Steered N.E. latter part fine making preparation for going into port Hunter So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing South 2 miles Dist

Thursday October 12th

Came in with light variable winds at 3 P.M. came to anchor in port Hunter in 13 fathoms water Coral Rock & white sand bottom middle part fine & clear at day light commenced breaking out to stow down Oil latter part employed stowing down Oil to end this 24 hours

Sying in Port Hunter at York Island

Friday October 13th

Came in with fine weather all hands employed coopersing & stowing down oil middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Had several of the natives on board trading for their Cocoanuts & peas & bananas found them to be friendly & quite harmless people

Saturday October 14th

Came in with fine weather at 4 PM finished stowing down & washed off middle part fine latter part on watch setting up Shooks for water & the other on liberty So ends this 24 hours

Sunday October 15th

Came in with fine weather & clear part of the watch on shore duty filling the Shooks as fast as set up at 7 PM hoisted in a part of the raft middle part the boats crew watch on shore filling water at day light all full took them on board latter part the watch on liberty So ends this 24 hours

Monday October 16th

Came in with fine weather at Sun down the watch returned on board middle part fine weather at day light hove up the anchor & put 4 boats ahead & towed out of the harbour latter part calm found strong current setting S.E. & through the Channel So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 4 miles Dist

Tuesday October 17th

Came in with fine weather & calm middle part light winds from East^r steered N.W. & W. latter part fine saw the Edward to West^r of us So ends this 24 hours watch employed reaving running rigging

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Wednesday October 18th

Came in with fine weather & light winds from West^r at 4 PM spoke the Edward at 6 PM came on squalls of rain & wind from West^r middle part very bad weather carrying all possible sail to keep up at day light moderated & wind came round to East^r made all sail & steered to West^r latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

York Island bearing S.E. 8 miles

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday October 19th

Came in with fine weather & light winds working to West & under all sail middle part wind at West & rain latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

The water employed in sundry jobs

York Island bearing S.E. 10 miles

Friday October 20th

Came in with light Westerly Winds at 4 P.M. spoke the Edward & bore up for Sowers Harbour middle part rain squalls latter part fine & light Easterly winds working up under all sail So ends this 24 hours

Cape St George bearing N.E. 6 miles

Saturday October 21st

Came in fine weather & fresh breeze from S.E. At 2 P.M. came to anchor in Sowers Harbour in 35 fathoms water much & Coral sand furled all sail & went on shore for wood & water middle part fine latter part the same employed stowing off blubber room with water & taking off wood So ends this 24 hours the Edward in sight beating up

Sunday October 22nd

Came in with fine weather employed getting our wood on board At 6 P.M. everything on board the Edward went into English Harbour & anchored & the Captⁿ came on board & spent the evening middle part latter part much the same both Capt^s gone round to the

town about 7 miles dist with two boats So ends this 24 hours

Monday October 23rd

Came in with fine weather & nothing doing on board At 3 P.M. the boats returned middle part fine At day light took our anchor & towed out of the harbour with 4 boats latter part light winds & rain
No Ob

Cape St George bearing N.E. 15 miles

Ine
hu
24

Bound towards Sydney from St George's Channel

Tuesday October 24th

Came in with light airs & calms working to South under all sail middle part light airs from N.W. latter part fine weather employed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 05°49'S

Long by Chron 152°54' East

Wednesday October 25th

Came in with fine weather & light airs from E.S.E. by up S.S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. tacked up E.S. middle part light airs latter part much the same the watch employed on various jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06°15'

Long by Chron 153°10' East

Thursday Oct^r 26th

Came in with light variable winds & passing rain squalls lying up South under all possible sail at 6.30 tacked up E by N middle part squally & heavy rain latter part fresh breezes & squally watch employed making & taking in sail So ends this 24 hours

No Obs Lat by F.R. 06°30'

Long by Chron 153°20' E.

Friday Oct^r 27th

Came in with strong winds from S.S.E. to S.E. with squalls of Rain lying up from E by N to E by S under single reefs middle part very heavy thunder & vivid lightning & heavy rain at 2 A.M. better weather latter part strong trades & rough sea So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 06°57'S

Long by Chron 153°45'

Saturday Oct^r 28th

Came in with strong trades & passing rain squalls lying up S by E

at 8 P.M. tacked up E.S. middle part squally with some thunder & lightning at day light tacked to South latter part strong trades & passing rain squalls the watch employed taking in & making sail So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 07°45'

Long by Chron 153°52' E.

Remarks on Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday October 29th

Came in with strong trades & passing squalls of rain
Ging up S.E. & under all possible sail at 8 P.M. tacked up,
S.E. & middle part squally & passing clouds split fly Jib
latter part clear with passing passing clouds unbent
the fly Jib & bent the Gaff, F.P., S.P. for a Substitutes So ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 08° 10' S

Long by Chron 154° 11' E

Monday October 30th

Came in with fresh trades & squally working to S.E. under all sail
middle part squally & variable winds at 6 A.M. wind North

Course S.E. set Squaresail latter part five employed repairing
fly Jib So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09° 03' S

Long by Chron 155° 00' E

Tuesday Oct^r 31st

Came in with light variable winds from N. to S.W. course
S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. finished fly Jib & bent it
middle part light rain & calm latter part much the same
employed in sundry jobs about the vessel So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 09° 25' S

Long by Chron 155° 23' E

Wednesday November 1st

Came in with light trades from East by up S.E. & under all sail
middle part clear & light trades at 2 A.M. tacked up at S.E. &

at 4 A.M. tacked to South at 7 A.M. unbent the F.P., S.P.,

to repair latter part fresh trades the watch employed repair-
ing F.P., S.P. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10° 30' S

Long by Chron 155° 43' E

Thursday November 2nd

Came in with fresh trades from East course S.E. & going by the
wind under all possible sail at 5:30 P.M. bent F.P., S.P., middle part
fresh trades in F.P., S.P., S.P., latter part fresh trades the watch em-
ployed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12° 31' S

Long by Chron 155° 00' E

Bound Towards Sydney from St George's Channel

Friday November 3rd

Came in with fresh trades from East^{to} lying up S.S.E. under all possible sail middle fresh trades going large at 8¹/₂ S latter part more moderate lying up S the watch employed making Spun yarn & other necessary jobs S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by 14⁴/₃ S

Long by Chron 155⁴/₆ E.

Saturday November 4th

Came in with fresh trades lying up S.S.E. under all sail middle part haze; weather latter part much the same the watch employed in ship's duty S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 16³/₃ S

Long by Chron 155⁴/₃

Sunday November 5th

Came in with fresh trades course S.W. under all sail at 7 PM tacked to N.E. at 12 midnight tacked again to Southth at 7 AM passed close to where Shellish's Reef is layed down on the chart but saw nothing of it latter part fresh trades S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 17⁴/₂ S

Long by Chron 155⁵/₂ E

Monday November 6th

Came in with trades from E going along S.S.E. clear full under all sail at 5 PM furled Squaresail at 8 PM in S.W. S.W. & reefed S.W. S.W. during strong trades & passing clouds latter more moderate made sail the watch employed making

Spun yarn &c

Lat by Ob 20⁴/₇ S

Long by Chron 155⁴/₃ E

Tuesday November 7th

Came in with fresh trades lying up S.W. under all sail at 10 PM tacked to N.E. until 2 AM latter part fresh trades the watch employed in sundry jobs S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 21³/₈ Long by Chron 156¹/₈ Wednesday November 8th

Came in with light trades & fine weather course S.W. under all sail middle part fine at 6.30 AM saw a shoal of bull Whales at 7.30 AM lowered 4 boats & chased at 10.30 struck a Whale he took to running & the Iron broke & the whale started off 1 pt to weather of on the wind at 12 at Noon gave them up & came on board S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22¹/₅ S

Long by Chron 156¹/₈ E.

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday November 8th

Came in with light airs & Calms the whales in sight 2 points on the weather bow ~~spanies~~ off drawing away on that parallel at 2 P.M. after the whales had got out of sight from the mast head Called all hands & lowered 3 Boats & sent them in chase of the same Whales at 6.30 P.M. returned on board without seeing the whales middle part fine working to East under all sail latter part fresh trades So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 27' S

Long by Chron 155° 40' E.

Thursday November 9th

Came in with fresh trades from East course S.S.E. at 6 P.M. Shortened

Sail middle part by aback at day light made all sail & steered

S.S.E. latter part wind at North Going large So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 22° 33' S

Long by Chron 155° 59' E.

~~Friday~~ Nov 9

Friday Nov 10

Came in with light trades from East Steering to South under all sail middle part moderate breezes latter part wind at North Going large under all sail the watch employed making Spun yarn So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 23° 12'

Long by Ob 155° 48' E.

Saturday Nov 11th

Came in with fresh breeze from North course S.E.W.

under all sail middle part light winds at 9 A.M. saw

a Barque bound to the North did not speak her latter

part Strong breezes from North So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 23° 52' S

Long by Chron 155° 45' E.

Sunday Nov 12th

Came in with fresh breeze from North course S.E.W.

Going before the wind under all sail middle part more moderate winds & passing rain squalls latter part fresh breeze N.W. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 25° 42' S

Long by Chron 155° 00'

Bound Towards Sydney from St George's Channel

Monday November 13th

Came in with fresh breeze from N.W. Course S.W. Going large under all sail at 5 P.M. Calm at 8 P.M. breeze from N.E. middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28° 52' S

Long by Chron 154° 35' E

Tuesday November 14th

Came in with fresh breeze from N.E. Course S.E. under all sail middle part fresh breeze at 7 A.M. wind hauled to S.E. shortened sail & wore ship at 10 A.M. wind backed into S.W. & wore ship & made room sail latter part strong breeze & squally saw a glimpse of the land off the beam So ends this 24 hours

No Obs. Lat by Acc 28° 43'

Long by Chron

Wednesday Nov^r 15th

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. course S.E. under fore & aft sails with bonnets off & 2 reefed main sail middle part strong breeze from N.E. course S.E. & S at 6 A.M. course S.E. & S latter part fresh Gales & thick overcast weather So ends this 24 hours

No Obs. Lat by Account 31° 10'

Long by Chron 156° 14' E.

Thursday Nov^r 16th

Came in with strong Gales from N.E. course S.E. under all possible sail at 2 P.M. luffed too under doubt respect in. S. & Feb with bonnet off middle part heavy squalls from N.E. with thunder & lightning at 3 A.M. wind N.W. at 6 A.M. cleared off & wind from S.W. latter part calm & clear the watch repairing in. S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 43' S

Long by Chron 155° 56' E

Friday November 17th

Came in with light airs & calms at 3 P.M. a light breeze from S.W. by up N.W. middle part light winds & heavy swell latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours employed repairing damages after the Gale - S. ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 16' S

Long by Chron 154° 30'

Saturday Nov^r 18th

Came in with light airs & calms at 4 P.M. got a breeze from N.E. course S.W. & S under all square sails middle part fresh breeze at 12 midnight wind hauled to N.W. latter part fine employed sending up after Yds So ends Lat by Obs 32° 16' Long by Chron 153° 42'

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday Nov. 19th

Came in with light winds from N.E. course P.W.
along the land middle part variable winds latter
part much the same So ends that 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 03'

Long by Chron 151° 55' 8"

Monday Nov 20th

Came in with fresh breezes from N.E. course S.W.
at 8 AM saw the light on Sydney Head huffed to & shortened
sail middle part fore. Gales & squally at day light. Steered off
for the heads at 10 AM came to anchor close to Punch Butt
Island

From Nov 21st to December 21st Lying in Sydney Cove
Discharging Cargo & Refitting & Taking in water
& Provisions for another Cruise

After The Oil was out discharge all the crew but two
& the Cook

Bound On A Southern Cruise

Friday December 22nd

Saturday December 23rd

Came in with light rain lying in ahead of War
Harbour Ready for Sea at 9 AM got under way
& beat down for the Leads at 12 at noon passed the
Leads with a North wind so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Dec^r 24th

Came in with fresh breeze from North^{ly} blowing East^{ly}
under all possible Sail At 3 PM wind hauled to North^{ly}
in a Squall & blew hard Shortened Sail & run to S.W.
At 6 PM hauled round to S.E. middle part. Steering
S.W. latter part fresh from South^{ly} so ends this
24 hours

At 6 PM

Monday Dec 25th

Came in with strong breeze from South^{ly} lying up & by at
under Short sail at 6 PM, hoisted up the boats & took in 9 ft
& 4 in, S.E. middle part moderate Gale at 10 AM spoke
Sarah Frances of ~~St. James~~ Haven 12 channels out 100 bbls 50 of which
was whale bound towards Sydney so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Dec^r 26th

Came in with fresh Gale lying too in company with Sarah
Frances Capt Noon on board getting Sydney news At 7 PM
parties Company with them & store on to East^{ly} middle
part fine weather latter part much the same employed
getting the Boats Ready for Whaling &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 34° 07' S

Wednesday Dec^r 27th

Came in with fine weather & light winds & variable working to
S.E. under all sail employed getting ready for whaling middle
part light weather latter part much the same saw a ship
to West^{ly} of us so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 34° 15' S

Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday December 28th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from NW course S.E. Going large under all possible sail at 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fresh Gales latter part more moderate made all sail the watch employed fitting cutting Gear So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35°40' S

Long by Chron

Friday December 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from North course S.E. under all possible sail at 6 P.M. bent the ~~best~~ ^{best} ~~at~~ ^{at} 7 P.M. Shortened sail & hauled up on the wind by up 2 P.M. fresh Gales from North & rain latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36°39' S

Long by Chron 156°45' E

Saturday December 30th

Came in with fresh Gales from North standing to East under short sail middle part fresh breezes & heavy swell from North latter part foggy So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36°

Sunday December 31st

Came in with fresh breezes from North at 1 P.M. wind came out South & blew fresh Steered North at 8 P.M. course S.E. middle part fresh breezes & clear at 4 A.M. Spoke

Barge Canto Packet bringing out two large whales & Stood on to West at 8 A.M. kept off North at 10 A.M. were ship to North latter part fine saw two shoals of Black fish So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Monday January 1st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from S.W. At 6 cruising for Whales under all possible sail middle part fresh breezes & passing Clouds latter part fresh breeze & rough sea the watch employed fitting cutting Gear So ends this 24 hours The Barge Canto Packet in sight

Lat by Obs 36°05'

Long by Chron 160°00' E

Cruising for Whales on Southern Ground

Tuesday January 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from S.W. corner at 8, under all possible sail at 9 AM were ship etc at 10 AM Shortened sail at day light made all sail at 10 AM saw a strange sail latter part fine employed fitting new cutting pendants & boat bearers so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 34' S
Long by Chron 159° 40' E

Wednesday January 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from S.E. corner S.W. under all sail at 5 AM Spoke the Ship Clifford Wane Fairhaven 12 months out 200 Tons. Spent Capt came on board at 9 AM. part company under light fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 36'

Thursday January 4th

Came in with variable winds & fine weather cruising for Whales but cannot see any middle part fine latter part much the same The watch employed breaking out for water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 05'

Friday January 5th

Came in with fine weather & variable winds cruising for whales under all possible sail at 9 AM. Shortened sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed making a new square sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 55' S
Long by Chron 159° 50' E

Saturday January 6th

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. bying S.W. S. under all sail at 8 AM Spoke the Barque Kilwood of New Bedford boring a whale middle part fine latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 08' S
Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Sunday January 7th

Came in with light breezes & variable cruising about under all sail at 8 AM Steered off West under Easy sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same the ship Clifford Ham & Bargue Belle in sight So ends this 24 hours
Lat by Ob 35° 20' S

Monday January 8th

Came in with light winds from SE & fine weather at 8 AM Spoke the Belle 8 days from Sydney Clear the Clifford Ham in Company likewise middle part light winds & Calm latter part much the same
So ends this 24 hours the watch employed making New Square sail at 12 at noon Spoke the ship Joseph Maxwell 12 months out 120 bbls Sperm Just throwing it down

Lat by Ob 36° 12' S

Tuesday January 9th

Came in with light fresh breeze at 1 PM parted from the Joseph Maxwell & Steered South under all possible sail at 4 PM fresh Gale Shortened sail middle part moderate Gale at Day light more moderate made sail & stood to South in latter part fresh breezes So ends this 24 hours Employed making New Square sail

Lat by Ob 37° 39' S

Long by Chron 159° 00' E.

Wednesday January 10th

Came in with fresh Gale from East Steering SE at 7 AM Shortened sail & by with F. H. H. back middle part moderate Gale latter part much the same Steering off N.E. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 37° 39' S

Cruising On the Southern Ground

Thursday January 11th

Came in with strong variable winds & heavy sea
Cruising under short sail middle part cloudy weather
latter part much the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 39' S

Long by Chron 159° 45' 8"

Friday January 12th

Came in with variable winds working to North under
all possible sail middle part thick weather latter part
much the same with light rain so ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Saturday January 13th

Came in with fresh breezes & thick weather & rain
middle part much the same latter part cleared a
little employed repairing the bunnies of Tib & foresail
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 11' S

Long by Chron 160° 30'

Sunday January 14th

Came in with light variable winds & thick hazy weather
Sighting at 4 AM at 4 PM said at sail on the bow middle
part light winds & Calm at day light made all sail
& Steered at 10 AM at 10 PM tacked to East at 10 tacked to N.W.
again latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 26' S

Long by Chron 160° 36' E

Monday January 15th

Came in with light winds North by going up N.W. under
all sail middle part fresh breeze from North & passing

clouds latter part fresh Gale from North carried away
fly Tib stay latter part employed repairing fly Tib & stay
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 50' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday January 16th

Came in with strong winds from North standing to N.W.
under all possible sail middle part steering South
at 10 AM wore to S.E. latter part cloudy
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Chron 35° 40' S

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Wednesday 17th January

Came in with fresh Gales from North course S.S.
Going large under all possible Sail middle part fresh
Gales latter part wind shifted to South & carried away
the brown Carpenter employed Splicing a piece onto it
So ends this 24 hours

No Ob.

Tatt by Account, 36.30 S

Long with 161.50 S

Thursday 18th January

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. course East going
large under all possible Sail middle part more
moderate latter part fresh breeze & passing clouds
the watch employed breaking out for bread & water
So ends this 24 hours

Tatt by Ob 36.50 S

Long by Chron 163.40 S.

Friday January 19th

Came in with strong breezes from North working to East
under Short Sail at 4 P.M. finished the brown Ship at it in
its place & bent the Sail middle part fresh breezes latter
part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Tatt by Ob 36.30

Long by Chron 164.30 S

Saturday January 20th

Came in with fresh Gales from N.E. by up E.S. under

Short Sail middle part strong breezes & rugged weather
during the night wind backed to S.E. latter part fresh
Gales & rain So ends this 24 hours

No Ob.

Sunday January 21st

Came in with fresh Gales from S.E. by up E. under
Short Sail. At 3 P.M. the wind commenced to blow
hard Called all hands & made preparations for a Gale
of wind Heaved out all the boats & Secured them
sent down Mr. Dora & Caulked down the hatches
for & aft & took in all Sail but the Ahn St. balanced reef

Cruising off New Zealand

at 5 P.M. shipped a sea to leeward that filled one side of the deck with water & held the vessel down on her beam ends in S.W. & knocked away a part of the bulworks between the fore & mainmast to let the water off & opened the ports forward & aft as soon as the water escaped she righted up & lay very well under bare poles from 8 P.M. until 10 P.M. the wind blowed tremendous hard & the sea ran high but a good foot to it on account of the heavy rain. At midnight began to have longer intervals between the squalls & the rain cleared off at 3 A.M. moderated set the foremast close reefed throughout the night the pump well attended at 8 A.M. saw a sail to leeward latter part employed repairing S.W. that got split in Gale so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $36^{\circ}30' S$

Long by Chron $165^{\circ}00'$

Monday January 22nd

Came in with fresh breezes from S. standing to East^{erly} under short sail & heavy swell at 6 P.M. made more sail middle part fresh breeze & passing clouds latter part much the same employed repairing damages & getting out provision & water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $35^{\circ}50' S$

Long by Chron $165^{\circ}52'$

Tuesday January 23rd

Came in with breezes from East^{erly} working to N.E. under all sail at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part passing clouds & fresh breeze at day light made all sail latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours the watch employed in sundry jobs about the vessel the Carpenter repairing bulworks & making new port holes

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}20' S$

Long by Chron $168^{\circ}00'$

Wednesday January 24th

Came in with fine weather & whole sail breeze standing to N.E. under all sail at 5 P.M. spoke Ship Ceres of New Bedford 41 months out 300 Sperm & 1700 Whale Capt. went on board at 10 P.M. returned middle part fine latter part the same Ship Ceres still in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}33' S$ Long by Chron $168^{\circ}20' East$

Remarks, On Board, Schooner, Alfred

Thursday January 25th

Came in with light breezes from Eastⁿ. Standing to South under all sail at 4 P.M. Calm Captⁿ Adams of Shipcers. Came on to spend the evening middle part fine weather latter part fresh breeze from South with Rain. So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Friday January 26th

Came in with Gales from Southⁿ. Steering to N.E. under Short Sail with a heavy swell running at 7 P.M. hove to under 2b & 3b, 11. middle part fresh Gales at day light put of N.E. & made sail latter part Strong Gales. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34° 30' S

Long by Chron

Saturday January 27th

Came in with fresh Gales from Southⁿ. Steering to N.E. under Short sail at 7 P.M. hove to under 2b & 3b, 11. middle part fresh Gales at day light made sail at 6 A.M. passed close to Barque Belle. but did not speak her. Latter part fresh Gales the Belle still in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 45' S

Long by Chron 173° 00'

Sunday January 28th

Came in with fresh Gales from Southⁿ. Steering to N.E. at 1 P.M. made the two things under ~~Short~~ sail at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail middle part fine weather at day light made all sail the Belle in sight to wind^{ward}. Latter part fine weather & smooth Sea. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 33'

Long by Obs 173° 40'

Monday January 29th

Came in with fine weather & smooth sea cruising for Whales & cant see any at 4 P.M. shortened Sail at day light made all sail latter part fine the watch employe making a Squaresail. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 15' S

Long by Chron 172° 50'

Tuesday January 30th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze & Calm spent evening in company with Barque Belle middle part calm latter part fine Steering N.E. with the wind at E.S.E. So ends this 24 hours bent Squaresail Lat by Obs 33° 12' S

Cruising Off Three Kings New Zealand

Wednesday Jan 31st

Came in with light breeze & Calm cruising for whales in company with Barzen Belle employed repairing Ahn, Sl, middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 10'

Long by Chron 172° 30'

Thursday February 1st

Came in with fine weather & light breeze cruising under all sail in comp^y with Belle at 4 PM Captⁿ Handy came on board at 9 PM, returned middle part fine latter part fine weather employed repairing Ahn, Sl. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 00' S

Long by Chron 173° 15' E

Friday February 2nd

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds, middle part much the same latter part fine Standing in towards the Kings under all sail the watch employed repairing Ahn, Sl, So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 30' S

Long by Chron 172° 00'

Saturday February 3rd

Came in with fine weather & light breeze the Belle still in sight at 9 PM Shortened Sail at day light made all sail & stood in for the Kings at 8 AM saw them & bore up NW, latter part thick weather & Cloudy So ends

this 24 hours No Obs The Kings bearing S.S.W. 100 miles

Sunday February 4th

Came in with fresh breeze from North^W course SW sent the under all sail at 4 PM saw two ships at 6 PM Ahn, Sl, spoke them The James Loper & Montecello both of Nantucket one 600 bbls 26 months & the other 1300 & on at 9 PM parted company middle part thick & rain latter part steering to South^W with fresh Gale So ends this 24 hours No Obs

Monday February 5th

Came in with fresh Gales from South^W & West^W going to under Foresail at 2 PM bore up at 8, & set Ahn, Sl, middle part moderated at day light saw ship on Lee Quarter at 11 AM saw 6 Whales Carcasses So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Tuesday February 6th

Came in with light variable winds & heavy swell with light rain at 4 P.M. a fresh breeze from North at 8 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine weather latter part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 06' S

Long by Chron

Wednesday February 7th

Came in with fine weather & light breeze from North at 2 P.M. passed within 6 miles of a Barque bound West under all sail At 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle & latter part light weather the watch employed repairing Spare Arm St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 17' S

Long by Chron 172° 38' E

Thursday February 8th

Came in with light airs & very hazy weather At 4 P.M. saw a Whale Spout several times lowered the boats in chase but saw no more of the Whale At 6 P.M. returned on board middle part fine weather latter part fresh breeze from East the watch employed repairing Spare Arm St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 20' S

Long by Chron 172° 45' E

Friday February 9th

Came in with fresh breezes from East cruising for Whales under all possible sail At 7 P.M. Shortened sail middle part fine latter part fresh Gales & rough sea nothing done So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 30'

Long by Chron 173° 51'

Saturday February 10th

Came in with fresh Gales from East cruising under short sail middle part more moderate latter part fine but heavy swell So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33° 13' S Long by Chron 174° 22'

Cruising Off New Zealand

Sunday February 11th

Came in with light winds & calms & light rain middle part fine latter part much the same standing in towards Chunganua harbour So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}14'$

Long by Chron

Monday February 12th

Came in with light weather & calms at 6 P.M. saw the land middle part fine & light breeze from South. Latter part fine standing in under all sail the water employed repairing the St. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}56' S$

Long by Chron $174^{\circ}20'$

Tuesday February 13th

Came in with light breezes from South. working in towards Spungaree under all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Seim of New Bedford 600 bbls of Whale 8 months out middle part fine at 3 A.M. came to anchor in the Outer Roads at day light run in to the Harbour latter part employed all hands getting water & Recruits So ends this 24 hours

Found the Ship Henry Sealand of Bedford 7 months
General Williams of New London 8 months out Clear
the Clifford Wam New Bedford 14 months 200
& the Barge Emigrant New Bedford 8 months Out 40

Wednesday February 14th

Came in with fine weather employed stowing down water & wood & potatoes middle part fine latter part much the same employed stowing down water & wood this day

General Williams & Henry Sealand went to sea bound to N.W.

Coast This day Discharged two New Zealand Natives their time being expired that they shipped for

Thursday February 15th

Came in with fine weather employed stowing off & getting ready for sea middle part heavy rain latter part fine at 8 A.M. got underway & towed out of harbour latter part by off & on in company with Clifford Wam So ends this 24 hours

Friday February 16th

Came in with fine weather at 1.30 P.M. stood for sea under all sail in company with Clifford Wam at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part fresh breezes latter part much the same steering to West. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $32^{\circ}50' S$

Long by Chron $172^{\circ}50' E$

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Saturday February 17th

Came in with fresh S.als from South^W course West under all possible Sail at 6 A.M. Spoke Clifford Wain Captⁿ came on board at 9 P.M. parted for the night middle part fresh breezes by black latter part Steering to West^S So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 32° 35' S

Long by Chron

Sunday February 18th

Came in with fine weather running off N.W. under all sail in Comp^y with Clifford Wain at 7 A.M. Spoke the Barge Woodlark 2 months 180 Sperr middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 32° 00' S

Long by Chron 172° 12' E

Monday February 19th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes Cruising for Whales with 3 Sail in sight at 10 A.M. Spoke the Ship Mechanic of Newport 27 months out 1900 x 200 Sperr Captⁿ Potter came on board & spent the day latter part fine the watch employed breaking out for water &c So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31° 40' S

Long by Chron 171° 00'

Tuesday February 20th

Came in with fine weather Cruising in Comp^y with the Mechanic middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31° 06' S

Long by Chron 171° 20' E

Wednesday February 21st

Came in with fresh breezes Standing along in Comp^y with Mechanic with our chances to see Whales well spread middle part fine weather latter part fresh breezes & rough Sea at 12 At noon the Mechanic raised Whales to Wind^W & set Colours So ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 31° 17' S

Long by Chron 170° 44' E

Thursday February 22nd

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze beating up towards the Mechanic at 2 P.M. towed 2 boats & pulled up to Wind^W at 5.30 P.M. the Mechanic took a Whale alongside middle part fine latter fresh Sals & rough Sea

Cruising Off New Zealand

cruising under all possible sail cutting up the Ground in all Shapes So ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs. $31^{\circ}00'$

Friday February 23rd

Came in with fresh Gales & rough sea cruising for Whales under all possible sail at 8 P.M. Spoke the Mechanic who was boiling out the whale middle part fresh Gales latter the same with rain & rough sea So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Saturday February 24th

Came in with bad disagreeable weather with fresh Gales from N.E. going to under Short Sail middle part moderate

latter part Calm & heavy swell So ends this 24 hours

Lat by $31^{\circ}36' S$

Long by Chron $170^{\circ}30' E$

Sunday February 25th

Came in with fine weather & heavy swell at 5 P.M. Capt. & Potter came on board & spent the evening middle & latter part Calm So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}25'$

Long by Chron $170^{\circ}20'$

Monday February 26th

Came in with weather & Calms & light airs & heavy swell middle part fine latter part much the same still in company with Mechanic cruising for whales So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}06' S$

Long by Chron

Tuesday February 27th

Came in with light airs & Calms cruising for whales in company with Ship Mechanic of Koorpoort middle part fine latter part much the same So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}25' S$

Long by Chron

Wednesday February 28th

Came in with light variable winds & calms in company with Mechanic middle part fine at 8 A.M. took on board from the Ship Mechanic 13 lbs of Sperm Oil being $\frac{1}{4}$ of a whale taken by that Ship while in Partnership with her latter part fresh breeze & thick weather So ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Thursday March 1st

Came in with fine weather & heavy swell cruising for whales in company with Mechanic middle part thick weather latter part much the same broke out two casks of Bread to go on board Mechanic at 12 o'clock

Came together & put it on board so ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Friday Came in with fresh breezes from South & passing rain squalls working to East in under short sail in company with 2nd ship Mechanic middle part light variable winds & passing rain squalls at day light fine clear weather made all sail & stood to East latter part employed bunting the Top St. & other Sundry jobs the Carpenter at work on

Spare boat &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $32^{\circ} 36' S$

Long by Chron $173^{\circ} 32' E$

Saturday Came in with weather & light variable winds working to East Mar 3rd in company with Mechanic middle part fine latter part much the same saw a sail on the weather bow so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $32^{\circ} 45' S$

Long by Chron $173^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday March 4th

Came in with fine weather working to East in company with Mechanic & Ship Ceres of New Bedford at 6 AM Capt. on board Ceres & spent the evening middle part fine latter part with the Ceres latter part fine weather & no fish so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $32^{\circ} 52' S$

Long by Chron $171^{\circ} 00' E$

Monday March 5th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze from South working to East under all sail in company with Mechanic middle part calmy & light airs from West at sunrise put out the Spare boat & took in Larboard bow boat to repair latter part employed in Sundry jobs about the vessel so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $32^{\circ} 28' S$

Long by Chron $174^{\circ} 30'$

24

Bound Towards French Rock Ground

Tuesday March 6th

Came in with fine weather Cruising in Comp^y with Mechanic at 4 P.M. Captⁿ went on board Mechanic to spend the evening at 10 P.M. returned middle part fine weather at 9 A.M. Spoke the Ship Harrison of Cape Bedford Captⁿ went on Board & spread Chances & Steered to Eastⁿ. About 8 Miles apart latter part fine So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 18' S

Long by Chron 176° 10'

Wednesday March 7th

Came in with fine weather at 1 P.M. the Mechanic raised a Shoal of Whales & lowered her 4 boats & gave Chase hauled up towards them & made all sail at 3 P.M. the Harrison lowered 4 boats & joined the Mechanic boats in the Chase at 5 P.M. having got nigh enough to the Whales & boats to lower luffed too & down boats & joined in the Sport the Whales being killed they run for it toeward at the rate of 8 knots & the boats dashed after them in fine style at 5.30 the Harrison boat struck a 50 Bl whale & the Whale took to running 15 minutes after one of Mechanic boat struck & the Schooner boat struck & killed him the Harrison boat cut from their whale, at 8 P.M. the Mechanic took the whale alongside middle part fine at 3 P.M. our boat returned on board latter part cruising for Whales at 12 at Noon saw a barge to wind^s cutting So ends this 24 hours Mechanic cutting the

(Spoke Sarah Ann Ship bound to) Lat by Obs 32° 11' S

(Sydney for men & boats) Long by Chron 176° 09' E

Thursday March 8th

Came in with fresh breezes from Southⁿ Cruising about for Whales under all sail at 4 P.M. Spoke the Harrison had been looking for his Whale he lost but saw him not don't think he ever will at 7 P.M. Captⁿ went on board Mechanic at 9 P.M. returned middle part fine at 9 A.M. saw a Whale Breach in the Horizon to the Northⁿ Steered for it & set all sail but saw no more of it the wind being very light latter part light air & Calm the Mechanic in sight boiling the Harrison looking about for his Whale So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 30' S

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Friday March 9th

Came in with fine light weather & Calms
Cruising about for Whales under all Sail & Sail in sight
3 of them boiling at 7 P.M. came together with mechanic
& Harrison & spent the evening in Comp^d middle part
fine latter part much the same employed the watch
breaking out the Holes so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 26' S

Long by Chron

Saturday March 10th

Came in with fine weather at 7 P.M. got our share
of the Whale from the mechanic & hoisted it on board
middle part fine at Sun Rise commenced stowing

down finished at breakfast time 18 hrs latter part

fine part a Ship boiling so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 16' S

Long by Chron

Sunday March 11th

Came in with light winds from South^W cruising in
Comp^d with mechanic at 6 P.M. Captⁿ Potter came
on board returned the casks back that our oil
came on board in middle part fine at 8 A.M.

Raised a dead Whale towing^g lowered fore Boat
to go to the whale at 10 A.M. all hands employed working
up to the whale & getting up cutting Bear at 11.30 A.M.

Got the whale alongside at 12 at noon began to cut
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 30'

Long by Chron

Monday March 12th

Came in with fine weather employed cutting
we cut the head off & sent to the mechanic
& cut the Body in at 1 P.M. began to boil at 2.30

P.M. finished cutting middle part employed boiling
latter part the same at 12 at noon finished boiling
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 00'

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 13th

Came in with fresh breezes cruising under all Sail
in Comp^d with mechanic & Harrison at 5 P.M. of pot
the Harrison & gave them their part of the dead whale
middle part fine latter part much the same so ends
this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 18' Long by Chron

Cruising About the French Rock Governor

Wednesday March 14th

Came in with fine weather Cruising under all ~~and~~
the Chebanic & Harrison still in Comp. At 8 PM came
together with the Ships & Spent the evening at 9 PM
forted Company middle part fine latter part much
the same latter part the water employed new
bunting the F, T, S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 36' S
Long by Chron 177° 00' 8

Thursday March 15th

Came in with fresh breezes from East. Standing to
the North under all possible sail middle part strong
breezes under short sail latter part strong breeze
& Rough Sea employed the water repairing F, T, S.
So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 43' S
Long by Chron 177° 30

Friday March 16th

Came in with strong breezes from East. Standing
to S.E. under all possible sail at 6 PM shortened sail
middle part fresh Gales at 6 AM bent F, T, S. latter
part fresh Gales from East & rough sea So ends this
24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 27' S
Long by Chron

Saturday March 17th

Came in with fresh breezes from East working to the
East under all possible sail middle part fresh Gales
in Jib & Main S. at 8 AM reefed Foresail latter part
strong Gales & rough sea So ends this 24 hours
N. Obs

Sunday March 18th

Sunday Came in with strong Gales from S.E. ^{heading south}
going hove to under a reefed foresail at 5 PM
wind hauled to South & wore ship & headed in to East
middle part fresh Gales latter part much the same
steered off N.E. & set F, T, S. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 26' S
Long by Chron

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred

Monday March 19th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze working towards French Rock middle part light winds latter part much the same the watch employed slowing down the oil from last whale. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}50' S$

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 20th

Came in with fresh breeze from S.W. working towards the Rock under all sail middle part fine latter part much the same running for the Rock under all sail. So ends this 24 hours Saw three Sails 1 Brig & two Ships

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}30'$

Long by Chron $179^{\circ}16' W$

Wednesday March 21st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze Running off large under all sail at 1 P.M. Saw French Rock at 4 P.M. hauled on the wind within 10 miles of the Rock at 6 P.M. Spoke the Brig Grecian of Robert Town 3 months out 100 Bbls Sperm Capt Collins came on board middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed repairing foremast the Grecian in sight astern So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}13' S$

Long by Chron $178^{\circ}30' W$

Thursday 22nd

Came in with fine weather & variable winds at 4 P.M.

finished the Foresail & bent it at 6 P.M. shortened sail & by aback middle part fine latter part much the same the watch employed in sundry jobs about the rigging. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}32'$

Long by Chron $178^{\circ}40' W$

Friday March 23rd

Came in with fine weather cruising for whales under all sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail & by aback at Sun Rise made all sail & steered to South latter part strong breeze So ends this 24 hours the watch employed in sundry jobs

Lat by Obs $32^{\circ}00' S$

Long by Chron

While Cruising About the French Rock Group

Saturday March 24th

Came in with fine pleasant weather Cruising S.E. of the Rock under all possible sail at 8 P.M. shortened sail middle part fine by aback latter part fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}54'S$

Long by Chron $179^{\circ}25'W$

Sunday March 25th

Came in with fine weather & light variable winds Cruising under all sail for whales but see nothing At 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part Calm latter part fine At 9 A.M. raised the Rock at 10 A.M. saw a piece of a whale boat, bottom painted Green At 11 A.M. saw a Ship So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}44'S$

Long by Chron $179^{\circ}24'$

Monday March 26th

Came in with fine weather & light breezes from East Cruising off the Rock under all sail at 7 P.M. spoke Ship Sarah Frances of Fairhaven had seen no whales this season middle part fine latter part fresh breeze the watch employed getting out water & Shooks So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}31'S$

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 27th

Came in with fine weather & fresh breezes Cruising for Whales S.E. of the Rock middle part fresh breezes latter

part rough weather & rain at 10 A.M. the lower fore stay parted close to the stem took it in & rigged a preventer fore stay until better weather Saw a fine Back & Shoal of Black fish So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}40'$

Long by Chron $179^{\circ}28'W$

Remarks On Board Schooner Alfred.

Wednesday March 28th

Came in with fresh breeze from South^W cruising for Whales off French Rock with two ships in sight middle part fresh breeze & rough sea latter part much the same steering off for Curtis Rocks. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 24' S

Long by Chron 179° 28' W

Thursday March 29th

Came in with fresh breezes from South^W steering of N.W. Going large under all sail At 7 AM spoke Ship Barclay of New Bedford Bound home soon middle part by

Abuck latter part running off for Curtis Rocks to fit the lower bob stay. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 40' S

Long by Chron 179° 10' W

Friday March 30th

Came in with light winds & variable lying off Curtis Rocks fitting bob stays & setting them up & setting the anchor stay one boat gone on shore to get some fish at 2 PM the boat returned without any fish middle part fine at Sun Rise got a breeze & stood South^W latter part fine two ships in sight. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 12'

Long by Chron 179° 20' W

Saturday March 31st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze standing to South^W at 1 AM shortened sail at day light

saw 4 ships to Wind^W bound to North^W latter part saw 4 more at 12 At noon spoke Ship Barclay Capt came on board. So ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 31'

Long by Chron

Sunday April 1st

Came in with fine weather & fresh breeze at 2 PM the Ship Levy Starbuck run down & Capt. came on board to try to get a boat having lost 3 boats in the late Gale at 8 AM parted company with them & Ship Herald was also in company middle part fresh breeze latter part fine so ends this

24 hours Lat by Obs 31° 40' S Long by Chron 178° 54' W

Account of Provision consumed on board in 1849

Jan 1st broached 1 Cask Flour

Ditto 1 bot of Pork

Jan 12th filled the hamp Cask with beef

Jan 17th 1 Cask of Bread

Jan 24th 1 bot Pork

Ditto 1 Cask of Beans

Ditto 1 Cask of Flour

Feb^{ry} 1 2 Tierces Beef

Feb^{ry} 20th One Cask of Flour

Account of Oil Stowed down in 1848.

Jan ^r 3 ^d	Head	Body	Head	Body
	Gauges		100	115
	310	147	98	107
	275	140		103
	86	268		87
	671	172	Sept ^r 10 th	40
	1354		11 th	98
	63/202532	144		90
	182			100
	13564	261		243
	126			85
	129	222		211
First Whale 64-9 Salt	1354		307	109
	Head	Body	38	90
	250	126	135	180
Jan ^r 22 nd	251	148	274	222
	266	254	190	102
	1767	101	102	30
	63/1878(29)	101	20	162
	126		223	90
	16181593		162	141
	567192	90	160	96
	51	206	102	102
	97		154	111
	88		40	50
February 5 ^d	145	244	40	154
Feb ^r 5 th	246	164	30	50
	242	245	30	105
			40	60 Black
			30	50
			40	86
				99
				100
				140
				20
				20
Feb ^r 9 th	200	286		
Feb ^r 11	158	292		
	138	270		
April 17 th	87	204	2	
	81	195		
	108	149		
	140	92		
	130	95		
	135	125		
	95	105		
	118	78		
	101	100		
	88	181		
	108	160		
	130	210		
		80		
		115		
May 2 nd	88	78		
	145	128		
	90	40		
	60	50		
	165	110		
	100	278		
	104	80		
		135		
		81		
		131		
		79		

Account of Provisions Consumed after leaving Sydney.

December 19th Broached on bot of Pork
 ditto 1 bot potatoes
 Dec^r 21st broached on large Cask Bread
 Dec^r 30th 1 bot of Beef
 Jan^y 5th 1 3 bot Cask of Flour
 Jan^y 12th 1 Tierce of Beef
 Jan^y 25 filled the Harnup Cask with beef
 Jan^y 28 broached 1 Cask of Bread
 Feb^y 5th Started 5 bot Cask of Beef
 ditto Started large Cask of Bread into bags
 ditto Broached a Keg of butter
 March 18th Broached a 4 bot Cask of Bread
 April 1st one 5 bot Cask of Beef
 April 18th one 3 bot Cask of Bread
 April 29th one 3 bot Cask of Flour

 May 5th Broached 6 bot Cask of Bread
 June 27th broached a Cask of Flour
 July 28th broached a Cask of Flour
 Aug 4th broached a Cask of bread

 Sept 2nd broached a tierce of Beef

 Oct 7th broached a 3 bot Cask of Flour
 Oct 21st broached a 3 bot Cask of Flour
 November 9th broached a 3 bot Cask of Flour

Oil Stowed Down Second Season

Body Head

February 24th Sarges 160 268

139

101

98

April

143 148

147 171

90 170

300 233

261 135

266 90 Riars

280 135

269 282

278

84 J. #280

132

92 Aug 141

262 262

74 290

289 153

165 142

272 85

266 164

146 Oct 150

May 27th

73

84

85

88

258

155

166

~~26~~ of Black

June 8th

81

75

85

140

Aug 272 Black F. Hold

275

143

141

107

90

87

82

85

150

128

96

98

142

60

255

265

168

93

October

8th

98

103

128

158

170

2616

1412

1367

2607

2855

20 577 375 (109)

69

107

587

417

441

26

278 21

Account of Provision Consumed on Board after leaving Tahiti

May 1st — — — 1 Btl of Flour
May 1st — — — 1 Btl of Beef
ditto — — — $\frac{1}{2}$ btl of Pork
ditto — — — 1 Bay of Meal
May 1st — — — 1 Cask of Bread
May 15th — — — 1 Btl of Flour
May 19th — — — $\frac{1}{2}$ Btl of Beef
May 23rd — — — Broached 1 Cask of Beef
ditto — — — 1 btl of Flour
June 7th furnished one Cask of Flour
June 10th broached another Cask of Flour
June 22nd broached 1 Cask of Bread
June 28th broached a Cask of Beef
July 10th broached 1 Cask of Flour

July 17th two Btls of Beef

Aug 1st two Btls of Beef

Aug 10th 1 Cask of Bread

Sep 1st two Btls of Beef

Sep 14th Broached 1 Cask of Bread

In
ho
24

Account of Oil turned up from the Cooler Taken from the Flow Gauge

Head	Body
Gallons	Gallons
266	276
258	271
145	250
93	90
97	183
103	149
	101
	131

Oil landed in Tahiti

	Gall
Body Oil	1981
Head	676

June 11th Stowed down 2362 Gall Sperm Oil
 June 17th Stowed down 1440 ditto
 July 26th Stowed down 1349

Aug 12th Stowed down	Head	Body
	77	153
	103	146
	303	282
	86	259
	40	95
	288	109
3 riary	18	84
	141	164
	40	156
		112
		112
		31 1/2
		265
		16
		40
		12
		15
		11

Block 170 Lean

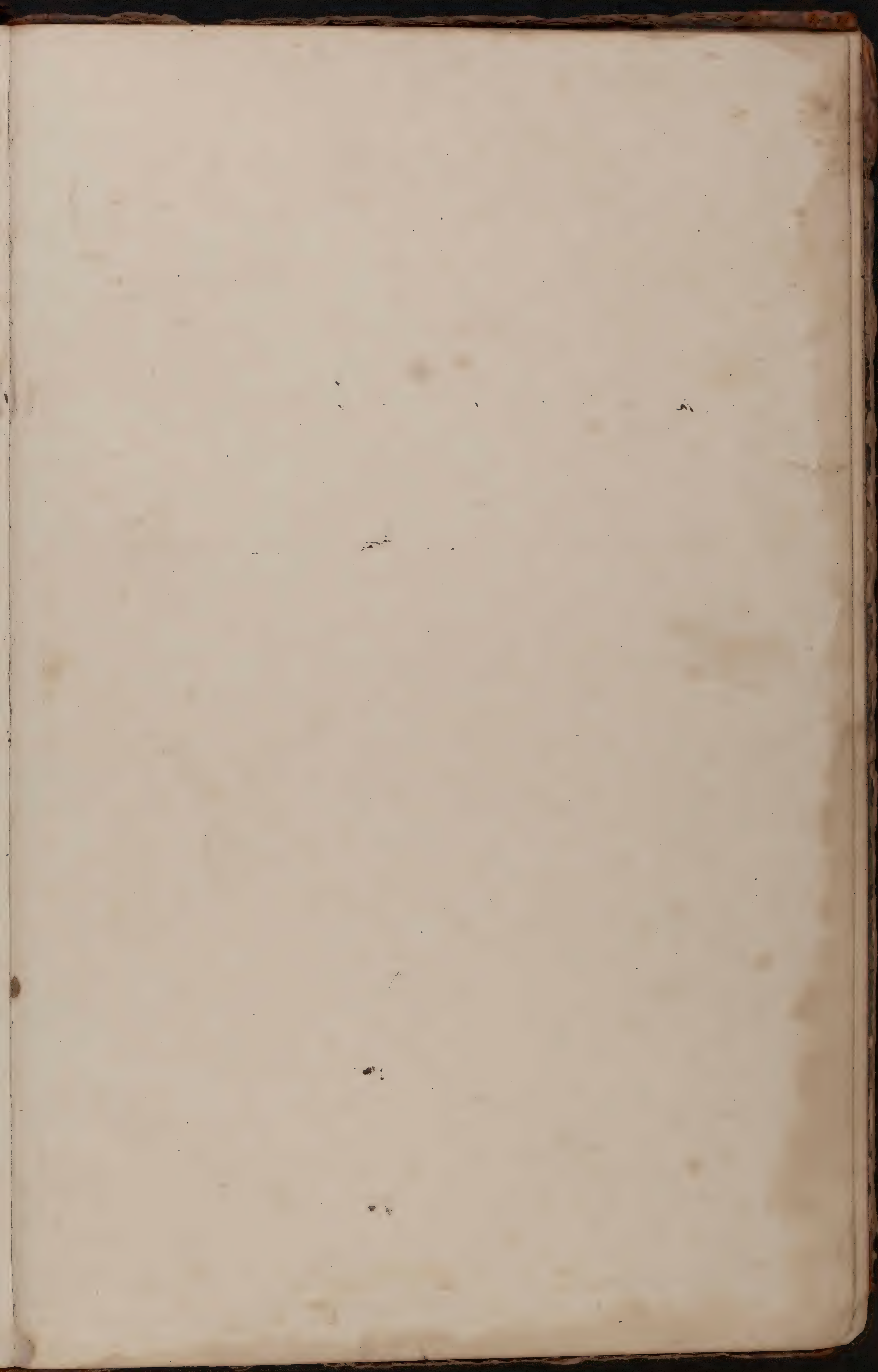
	31 1/2
	12
October 3rd Stowed down	270
	131
	158
	108
	278
	170
	78

Account of Provisions Consumed on Board for 1847

January 2nd Broached 10 Brl Cask of Pork
Jan - 12 Broached 3 brl Cask of Bread
Jan 12 Broached 5 brl Cask of Beef
ditto 1 brl of Molasses
Jan 2nd Broached 9 brl Cask of Flour

Mar 13th Broached 2 brl of Beef
ditto 1 Brl of Molasses
March 16th Broached 4 Cask of Flour 4 1/2 Brls
April 29th Broached 1 Cask of Flour 4 1/2 brls
April 14th Broached 1 Cask of Beef 4 1/2 brls
May 22nd Broached 1 Cask of Flour
ditto 22 Broached 1 Cask of Beef

May 27 Broached 1 Cask of Pork
June 10th Broached one Cask ~~Pork~~



the
he
24

